

GUIDANCE

# Guidance on data sharing

Draft Version 3.0

April 2016



### **LEGAL NOTICE**

This document aims to assist users in complying with their obligations under the REACH Regulation. However, users are reminded that the text of the REACH Regulation is the only authentic legal reference and that the information in this document does not constitute legal advice. Usage of the information remains under the sole responsibility of the user. The European Chemicals Agency does not accept any liability with regard to the use that may be made of the information contained in this document.

### Guidance on data sharing

- **Reference:** ECHA-xxx-G-xx-EN
- 18 Publ.date: xxx 2016
- 19 Language: EN

21 © European Chemicals Agency, 2016

- If you have questions or comments in relation to this document please send them (indicating the document reference, issue date, chapter and/or page of the document to which your comment refers) using the Guidance feedback form. The feedback form can be accessed via the ECHA Guidance website or directly using the following link:
- 27 <a href="https://comments.echa.europa.eu/comments">https://comments.echa.europa.eu/comments</a> <a href="cms/FeedbackGuidance.aspx">cms/FeedbackGuidance.aspx</a>

### **European Chemicals Agency**

- 30 Mailing address: P.O. Box 400, FI-00121 Helsinki, Finland
- 31 Visiting address: Annankatu 18, Helsinki, Finland

--

### **Preface**

1

- 2 This guidance document describes the data sharing mechanisms for phase-in and non-
- 3 phase-in substances under REACH. It is part of a series of guidance documents that are
- 4 aimed to help all stakeholders with their preparation in fulfilling their obligations under the
- 5 REACH regulation. These documents cover detailed guidance for a range of essential REACH
- 6 processes as well as for some specific scientific and/or technical methods that industry or
- 7 authorities need to make use of under REACH.
- 8 The guidance documents were drafted and discussed involving all stakeholders: Member
- 9 States, industry and non-governmental organisations. The European Chemicals Agency
- 10 (ECHA) updates these guidance documents following the Consultation procedure on
- 11 guidance
- 12 (http://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/13608/mb 63 2013 revision consultation pr
- 13 <u>ocedure guidance en.pdf</u>). These guidance documents can be obtained via the website
- 14 of the European Chemicals Agency (http://echa.europa.eu/quidance-
- 15 <u>documents/quidance-on-reach</u>). Further guidance documents will be published on this
- 16 website when they are finalised or updated.
- 17 The legal reference for the document is the REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the
- 18 European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006<sup>1</sup>.

19

20

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH), establishing a European Chemicals Agency, amending Directive 1999/45/EC and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 793/93 and Commission Regulation (EC) No 1488/94 as well as Council Directive 76/769/EEC and Commission Directives 91/155/EEC, 93/67/EEC, 93/105/EC and 2000/21/EC.

### **1 DOCUMENT HISTORY**

Version	Comment	Date
Version 1	Firstedition	September 2007
Version 2	Full revision of the Guidance addressing structure and content. The whole Guidance has been revised by correcting or deleting mistakes and inconsistencies related to the actual implementation of the data sharing processes, and to the roles and duties of the involved actors. The content has been reworked with the aim to restrict the scope to Title III of the REACH Regulation and to add the description of dispute processes. The structure has been reviewed to render the document clearer and more readable. Information already covered by technical manuals or falling under the scope of other guidance documents has been removed and link provided. The update includes the following:  - Revision of section 1, by eliminating and amending out of date information and restructuring the text in order to reflect the Guidance update. The order of the subsections has been modified. Addition of list of key principles for data sharing identified during the first years of the actual	April 2012
	<ul> <li>implementation of the data sharing processes.</li> <li>- Amendment of section 2 on Legal references in order to better cover the data sharing disputes.</li> <li>- Creation of 2 main sections (3 and 4) covering respectively data sharing for phase-in substance within SIEFs and data sharing for non-phase-in substances through the inquiry</li> </ul>	
	process.  Original sections 3, 4 and 5 have been merged in new section 3 in order to cover the full data sharing process for phase-in substances, from pre-registration to SIEF operation. A new sub-section addressing the scenario where new co-registrants need to join an existing joint submission has been added. Out of date information has been deleted. The information about pre- registration has been revised and reduced in order to focus on late pre-registration and actors entitled to late pre-register. Technical information has been removed and replaced by references to existing manuals. Information concerning substance identification and sameness of substance has been reduced and replaced by references to specific guidance. Subsection on the list of pre-registered substances and related actions has been updated. Information on lead registrant has been updated and reduced by giving reference to the Guidance on Registration. A new sub-section with more details on SIEF agreements and possible elements which could be	

included has been added.

The sub-section covering the right to refer to data and legitimate possession has been updated in order to reflect the latest CARACAL decision and clarify the concepts.

- A new sub-section covering data sharing disputes according to Article 30(2) and 30(3) and on available legal remedies against ECHA decisions has been created and included in new section 3 on data sharing within SIEFs.
- -Section 4 on Inquiry process has been revised by eliminating out of date information and amending the text according to the current practice. Information to be submitted in the inquiry and possible outcomes of the process has been added. The stepwise workflow has been extended and better described in order to provide comprehensive set of information to those involved in the inquiry process. A new sub-section addressing the scenario where new co-registrants need to join an existing joint submission has been added.
- New sub-section covering data sharing disputes according to Article 27(5) and available legal remedies against ECHA decisions has been created and included in new section 4 on data sharing for non-phase-in substances.
- The section on joint submission has been updated to take account of current practice and the information on lead registrant has been merged in section 3. A new sub-section covering post- registration data sharing obligations has been added.
- The section on Cost Sharing has been revised in order to correct editorial mistakes and clarify the language without any substantial changes. It has been explained that the section covers the sharing of cost related to studies, but other costs related to SIEF activities need to be considered in cost sharing models.
- The section on Forms of Cooperation has been revised in order to correct editorial mistakes and clarify the language. A new example suggesting an alternative form of cooperation has been added.
- The section on Competition Law has been revised by replacing the reference to EC Treaty by a reference to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union (TFEU).
- Deletion of Annex 1 and inclusion of updated charts in the relevant sections of the Guidance.
- Deletion of Annex 2 and inclusion of the examples in the relevant sections of the Guidance. Only minor changes and corrections have been made.
- Deletion of Annex 3 and inclusion of the information

relevant for data sharing in the main text. Reference to Guidance for Downstream Users made when relevant.

- Deletion of Annex 5 and inclusion of cost sharing examples in the relevant section. The examples 9 ("Volume factors") and 10 ("New parties") have been replaced by new examples. Only minor changes and corrections have been made to the other examples.
- Deletion of Annex 6.
- Reference to the Data Submission Manuals, REACH-IT Industry User Manuals and Practical Guides published by ECHA. A new annex listing all the documents mentioned in the guidance has been added.
- Special "NB boxes" have been added throughout the document to draw the reader's attention to important concepts and reminders that particular attention should be paid to.
- Editorial corrections.

#### Version 3.0

Full revision of the Guidance to take into account and implement the provisions laid down in the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/9 on joint submission and data sharing. Several key aspects covered in the guidance have been reviewed in order to reflect the new clarifications in the new Regulation (in particular cost sharing mechanisms, Joint submission obligations, cooperation agreements, disputes). Obsolete information has been deleted and latest experience on data and cost sharing implemented.

The update includes the following:

- Revision of Section 1 by improving the definition of phase- and non-phase-in substances and underlying the data sharing obligations among registrants of both types of substances. Integration of key principles from the Implementing Regulation.
- Revision of Section 2 by adding reference to the Implementing Regulation and description of its Articles.
- Revision of Section 3 on data sharing rules for phase-in substances by eliminating or amending out of date information and underlying the remaining applicability of the pre-registration. Introduction of the concept of Substance Identity Profile and its importance for SIEF formation. Introduction of key issues to be included in every data sharing agreement according to the Implementing Regulation. Shift of the burden of the data sharing activities from the Lead Registrant to the coregistrants in general. Introduction of need to agree on a cost sharing mechanism which includes a reimbursement mechanism. Clarification about information to be provided to new potential registrant has been added.

Xxx 2016

Sections on data sharing disputes according to Article 30(3) swapped and revised to align with current practices.

- Revision of Section 4 on inquiry by eliminating or amending out of date information and further clarifying the applicability of the 12-y rule. Concept of Co-Registrant page added. Concept and importance of SIP added. Clarified that data sharing obligations apply to inquirers and pre-registrants/SIEF members together. Sections on disputes revised to align with current practices.
- Revision of Section 5 on costs haring by explaining the requirements clarified by the Implementing Regulation (in particular itemisation and distinction between study and administrative costs). Clarification about administrative costs and what could include added. Clarification about applicability of risk premium added. Need to consider possible future costs and variable number of coregistrants stressed. Cost sharing examples reviewed.
- Section 6 on joint submission revised by stressing the OSOR principles and its applicability to both inquirers and SIEF members together. New subsection on intermediates and possibility to submit a parallel joint submission added. Concept and relevance of the SIP concept added. Added the option foreseen by the Implementing Regulation to make use of the right to optout from the jointly submitted data in case it can ascertain that it does not need to share vertebrate data. A new subsection about disputes concerning the access to the joint submission has been added
- Section 7 on competition rules further developed by adding reference to Article 102 TFEU and to the prohibition to abuse dominant positions.
- In section 8 on forms of cooperation it has been further stressed and described the potential high variability of the agreements and forms of cooperation.
- Annex 1 on data exchange form updated.
- Addition of new Annex 3 listing the sections relevant under the Biocides Product Regulation.
- Addition of new Annex 4 with examples of cost itemisation.
- Flowcharts updated to align with current practice and updated text.
- Reference to Industry User Manuals and Data Submission Manuals removed; reference to help text embedded in REACH IT and to the "Manuals on preparation of REACH and CLP dossiers" included.
- Editorial corrections.

### **Table of Contents**

$\neg$		

3			
4	1.	INTRODUCTION	14
5 6		<ul><li>1.1. Objective of the guidance document on data sharing</li><li>1.2. Overview</li></ul>	14 14
7 8 9 10 11 12 13		<ul> <li>1.2.1. Registration obligation</li> <li>1.2.2. Phase-in and non-phase-in substances</li> <li>1.2.3. Transitional regime for registration</li> <li>1.2.4. Pre-registration and late pre-registration</li> <li>1.2.5. Inquiry prior to registration</li> <li>1.2.6. Substance information exchange forum (SIEF)</li> <li>1.2.7. Joint submission of data</li> <li>1.2.8. Data sharing disputes</li> </ul>	14 15 16 16 17 17 18 20
15 16 17 18		<ul><li>1.3. Key principles for data sharing and joint submission</li><li>1.4. Links to other REACH guidance documents and technical documents</li><li>1.5. Link to the CLP regulation and related guidance</li><li>1.6. Link to BPR and related guidance</li></ul>	20 21 22 22
19	2.	LEGAL FRAMEWORK: RELEVANT LEGAL PROVISIONS	22
20 21 22 23 24 25 26		<ul> <li>2.1. Data sharing and avoidance of unnecessary tests</li> <li>2.2. Data sharing and joint submission</li> <li>2.3. Inquiry, (late pre-)registration and data sharing</li> <li>2.4. Data sharing as an outcome of dossier evaluation decisions</li> <li>2.5. Effective application of REACH provisions on joint submission of data and data-sharing</li> <li>2.6. Competition rules</li> </ul>	22 23 23 25 25
27	3.	DATA SHARING FOR PHASE-IN SUBSTANCES	27
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37		<ul> <li>3.1. Late pre-registration</li> <li>3.1.1. First-time manufacturers or importers</li> <li>3.1.2. Is late pre-registration of phase-in substances obligatory?</li> <li>3.1.3. The benefits of (late) pre-registration</li> <li>3.1.4. Is there an obligation to register pre-registered substances?</li> <li>3.1.5. How to late pre-register a substance?</li> <li>3.1.6. Establishment of identifiers for pre-registration purposes</li> <li>3.1.7. Establish the first envisaged registration deadline and the tonnage band for (late) pre-registration</li> <li>3.1.8. The list of pre-registered substances</li> </ul>	27 29 29 32 32 32 34 34
38		3.2. Scope and formation of substance information exchange forum (SIEF)	36
39 40 41 42		<ul><li>3.2.1. The pre-SIEF page and the available information</li><li>3.2.2. The SIEF</li><li>3.2.3. The SIEF participants</li><li>3.2.4. SIEF formation and functioning</li></ul>	36 38 38 41

1	3.2.5. SIEF establishment	43
2	3.2.6. The lead registrant	45
3	3.2.7. Inter-SIEF rules (grouping, read-across)	48
4	3.2.8. What are the obligations of SIEF participants?	49
5	3.2.9. End of SIEF	50
6	3.3. Data sharing rules for phase-in substances within SIEF	50
7	3.3.1. Overall approach to data sharing	50
8	3.3.2. Fulfil the information requirements for registration	53
9	3.3.3. The collective route	53
LO	3.3.4. Classification and labelling	71
L1	3.3.5. Data sharing: individual route (opt-out)	73
L2	3.3.6. Data sharing with data holders	75
L3	3.3.7. Additional registrant(s) joining the existing (joint) submission(s)	75
L4	3.4. Data sharing disputes within a SIEF	76
L5	3.4.1. Data sharing disputes according to article 30(2)	76
L6	3.4.2. Data sharing disputes according to Article 30(3)	79
L7	3.4.3. How to conduct negotiations in order to prevent data sharing disputes	86
18	3.4.4. The available legal remedies against ECHA decisions	87
L9	3.5. Data sharing examples	87
20	4. THE "INQUIRY PROCESS": DATA-SHARING RULES FOR NON-PHASE- IN	
21	SUBSTANCES AND PHASE-IN SUBSTANCES NOT PRE-REGISTERED	91
22	4.1. The purpose of the inquiry process	91
23	4.2. Is it obligatory to follow the inquiry process?	91
24	4.3. Who must inquire?	93
25	4.4. Substances subject to the inquiry process	93
26	4.5. Information to be submitted in the inquiry	94
-0 27	4.6. Outcomes of the inquiry process	94
28	4.6.1. The "12-year rule"	94
29	4.6.2. The substance has already been registered and the relevant information has been	0.5
30	submitted less than 12 years earlier	95
31	4.6.3. The substance has already been registered and the relevant information has been	0.0
32 33	submitted more than 12 years earlier 4.6.4. The substance has not previously been registered or it has been registered but the	96
34	4.6.4. The substance has not previously been registered or it has been registered but the requested information is not available	96
35	4.7. Data sharing between registrants following an inquiry	98
36	4.7.1. Step 1 - Individual gathering and inventory of available information	98
37	4.7.2. Step 2 - consideration of information requirements	99
38	4.7.3. Step 3 - agreement on the form of cooperation and identification of a lead registran	
39		101
10		101
11		103
12		104
13		105
14 15		105
15	4.9. Data sharing disputes after an inquiry	106

1 2 3		<ul><li>4.9.1. Data sharing dispute according to article 27(5)</li><li>4.9.2. How to conduct negotiations in order to prevent data sharing disputes?</li><li>4.9.3. Available legal remedies against ECHA decisions</li></ul>	106 110 110
4		4.10. Data sharing example	111
5	5.	COST SHARING	113
6 7		<ul><li>5.1. Basic principles</li><li>5.2. Data quality</li></ul>	113 116
8 9		<ul><li>5.2.1. Reliability - Relevance - Adequacy</li><li>5.2.2. Data validation approaches</li></ul>	116 117
10		5.3. Study valuation	120
11 12		<ul><li>5.3.1. What studies should be valued?</li><li>5.3.2. Historic versus replacement costs</li></ul>	121 121
13		5.4. Cost allocation and compensation	124
14 15		5.4.1. "Individual route" 5.4.2. "Collective route"	126 126
16		5.5. Further factors influencing cost sharing	128
17 18 19 20 21		<ul><li>5.5.1. Klimisch 3 studies</li><li>5.5.2. Usage restrictions</li><li>5.5.3. Volume factors</li><li>5.5.4. New studies</li><li>5.5.5. Cost sharing as a "non-static" process</li></ul>	128 128 129 129 130
22		5.6. Cost sharing examples	131
23	6.	REGISTRATION: JOINT SUBMISSION	145
24 25 26 27		<ul><li>6.1. Mandatory joint submission</li><li>6.2. Intermediates</li><li>6.3. Overview of the part of the technical dossier that must or may be jointly submitted for registration</li></ul>	146 146 147
28		6.4. Opt-out from certain or all information elements of the joint submission	148
29 30 31 32		<ul><li>6.4.1. Opt-out conditions from joint submission of certain or all information</li><li>6.4.2. Criteria to justify opt-out of joint submission of certain or all information</li><li>6.4.3. Consequences of opting out</li><li>6.4.4. Remaining data sharing obligations</li></ul>	149 149 151 151
33 34		<ul><li>6.5. Disputes concerning access to the joint submission</li><li>6.6. Information in the registration dossier provided jointly on a voluntary basis</li></ul>	152 152
35 36		<ul><li>6.6.1. Chemical safety report (CSR)</li><li>6.6.2. Guidance on safe use of a substance</li></ul>	152 153
37		6.7. Post registration data sharing obligations	153
38	7.	INFORMATION SHARING UNDER COMPETITION RULES	155
39 40 41		<ul><li>7.1. Competition law applying to REACH activities</li><li>7.2. EU competition law and Articles 101 and 102 of the Treaty on the Functioning the European Union (TFEU) in brief</li></ul>	155 of 155

1	7.3. Ex	change of information under REACH and EU competition law	156
2		Avoiding misuse of exchange of information under REACH to conduct cartels	157
3 4		The scope of the activities should be limited to what is necessary under REACH  Type of information to be exchanged with caution	157 158
5		cessive pricing	159
6		commended tips for reach actors when working together	160
7		medies to report anticompetitive practices	161
8	8. FORMS	S OF COOPERATION	162
9	8.1. Pos	ssible forms of cooperation	162
10		nat is a consortium?	163
11 12		amples of cooperation ments of cooperation that may be included in a consortium's activities	164 168
13		tegories of participants in a consortium	169
14		pical clauses that may be included in a consortium agreement	170
15	CONFIDENT	TIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION (CBI)	172
16	8.7. Wh	nat is confidential business information?	172
17		e there specific provisions on CBI in REACH?	172
18 19		ptection of CBI at late pre-registration stection of CBI during SIEF formation	173 173
19 20		stection of CBI during SIEF formation stection of CBI in the SIEF/joint submission	173
21		stection of CBI in the submission of the registration dossier	174
22	ANNEX1	DATAEXCHANGEFORM	176
23	ANNEX 2	LIST OF REFERENCE DOCUMENTS MENTIONED INTHEGUIDANCE	183
24	ANNEX 3	COST ITEMISATION	185
25	ANNEX 4	GUIDANCE ON DATA SHARING AND BPR	190
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			

### Table of Figures

2		
3	Figure 1: Overview of the process of the joint submission of data	19
4	Figure 2: Extended deadlines for registration	30
5	Figure 3: (Late) pre-registration option	31
6	Figure 4: Data sharing principle within the SIEF	52
7 8	Figure 5: Overview of the data sharing process for phase-in substances; pre-SIEF and SIEF operation	55
9	Figure 6: Article 30(2) procedure	78
10	Figure 7: Article 30(3) procedure	80
11	Figure 8: Article 30(3) procedure.	84
12	Figure 9: General overview of the inquiry process	92
13	Figure 10: Detailed inquiry process followed by joint submission	97
14 15	Figure 11: Data sharing for non-phase-in substances and phase-in substances not pre-registered	103
16	Figure 12: Data sharing dispute according to Article 27(5)	108

### **ABBREVIATIONS**

293031

32

2	CAS	Chemical Abstracts Service
3	CBI	Confidential Business Information
4	CMR	Carcinogen, Mutagen and Reprotoxic
5	CSR	Chemical Safety Assessment
6	DNEL	Derived No-Effect level
7	DSD	Dangerous Substance Directive (67/548/EEC and related ATPs)
8	DU	Downstream User
9	ECHA	European Chemicals Agency
10	EINECS	European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances
11	ELINCS	European List of Notified Chemical Substances
12	EPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
13	EU	European Union
14	GLP	Good Laboratory Practices HPV High Production Volume
15	IUCLID	International Uniform Chemical Information Database
16	IUPAC	International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry
17	LE	Legal Entity
18	LR	Lead Registrant
19	MS EA	Member State Enforcement Authority
20	OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
21	OR	Only Representative
22	(Q)SAR	(Quantitative) Structure-Activity Relationship
23 24	REACH	Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and restriction of Chemicals RMRisk Management Measure
25	RSS	Robust Study Summary
26	SDS	Safety Data Sheet
27	SIEF	Substance Information Exchange Forum
28		

NB: A comprehensive list of definitions of relevant terms is available consulting the ECHA-Term database on the ECHA website (<a href="http://echa-term.echa.europa.eu/">http://echa-term.echa.europa.eu/</a>.

2

15

18

19

20

26

30

### 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1. Objective of the guidance document on data sharing

- 3 The present guidance document aims to provide practical guidance on the sharing of
- 4 data as required under REACH, within the same SIEF and between different SIEFs for
- 5 phase-in substances and between multiple registrants of the same non-phase-in
- 6 substances.
- 7 The structure aims to allow the main set of information related to phase-in
- 8 substances and to non-phase-in substances to be discussed in separate dedicated
- 9 sections (respectively sections 3 and  $4^2$ ). Subsequently the guidance addresses cost
- sharing mechanisms and the joint submission obligation which apply to both phase-
- in and non-phase-in substances (sections 5 and 6).
- 12 The Guidance contains practical recommendations to help companies meet their data
- sharing obligations and includes a detailed description of the following processes:
- (Late) pre-registration;
  - The formation of a SIEF;
- Data sharing for phase-in substances (within a SIEF) and potential related data sharing disputes;
  - Data sharing for non-phase-in substances and potential related data sharing disputes;
  - Mandatory joint submission of data.
- 21 Figures and examples are provided in each section in order to support the description
- 22 and explanation of each specific process.
- 23 Specific explanations on cost sharing mechanisms, on the protection of Confidential
- 24 Business Information (CBI), on competition rules, and on forms of cooperation,
- 25 including consortia are also provided.

### 1.2. Overview

- 27 The REACH Regulation 1907/2006 of 18 December 2006 sets up a system for the
- 28 Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) and
- 29 establishes the European Chemicals Agency (ECHA).

### 1.2.1. Registration obligation

- 31 Since 1 June 2008, companies manufacturing chemical substances in the EU<sup>3</sup> or
- 32 importing them into the EU in quantities of 1 tonne or more per year have been
- 33 required to register them under REACH. The registration obligation also applies to
- companies producing or importing articles containing substances present in

 $<sup>^2</sup>$  Note that some of the provisions and recommendations which apply equally to both phase-in and non-phase-in substances are not repeated but reference is provided.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The terms 'EU' used in this document covers the States belonging to the European Economic Area. The EEA is composed the EU Member States and Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway.

- 1 quantities of 1 tonne or more per year that are intended to be released. Registration
- 2 requires the submission of relevant and available information on intrinsic properties of
- 3 substances, as per the requirements set out in the relevant Annexes to REACH. For
- 4 substances manufactured or imported in quantities of 10 tonnes or more a Chemical
- 5 Safety Report has also to be submitted.

NB: Specific mechanisms and procedures have been introduced by REACH to enable companies to share existing information before submitting a registration dossier in order to increase the efficiency of the registration system, to reduce costs and to reduce testing on vertebrate animals.

10

11

18

19 20

21

22

23 24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33 34

35

36

37

38

39

6

7

8

9

### 1.2.2. Phase-in and non-phase-in substances

The Regulation sets out different procedures for registration and data sharing of "existing" substances, i.e. substances already manufactured or placed on the EU

- market before the entry into force of the REACH Regulation on 1st June 2007 and not
- subject to the notification requirement according to Directive 67/548/EEC ("phase-
- 16 <u>in</u>", as defined in Article 3(20)), and "new" substances (so-called "<u>non-phase-in</u>").
- 17 Phase-in substances are substances which:
  - are listed on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances (EINECS<sup>4</sup>) (Article 3(20) (a)) or
  - were manufactured in any of the current Member States of the EU without being placed on the market by the manufacturer or importer in the 15 years before REACH came into force<sup>5</sup> (i.e. during the period starting from 31 May 1992 and ending on 31 May 2007) (Article 3(20)(b)) provided that the manufacturer or importer has documentary evidence of this, or
  - were placed on the market in any of the current Member States of the EU by the manufacturer or importer before the entry into force of the REACH Regulation, and they are the so-called 'no-longer polymer' substances (NLP). A NLP is a substance which was considered as having been notified in accordance with the first indent of Article 8 (1) of Directive 67/548/EEC in the version resulting from the amendment effected by Directive 79/831/EEC (and hence did not have to be notified under that Directive), but which does not meet the REACH definition of a polymer. Also in this case, the manufacturer or importer must have documentary evidence that he placed the substance on the market, that it was a NLP and that the substance was placed on the market by any manufacturer or importer between 18 September 1981 and 31 October 1993 inclusive.

Non-phase-in substances can be broadly defined as the "new" substances. They include all substances that do not meet the definition of a phase-in substance, as given in Article 3(20) of the Regulation.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The list was "frozen" and no more substance can be added to it. The full list of EINECS substances is part of the EC Inventory accessible on the ECHA website at: <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/ec-inventory">http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/ec-inventory</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> If the substance would have been placed on the market by the manufacturer or importer, it would normally have been notified under Directive 67/548/EEC and in that case it will be considered as registered.

- 1 It is to be underlined that the "phase-in" or "non-phase-in" status is not an intrinsic
- 2 characteristic of a certain substance. The same substance can in effect be phase-in
- 3 for company A and at the same time non-phase-in for company B. This can be the
- 4 case, for example, when company B manufactured and placed on the market during
- 5 the 15 years before the entry into force of REACH a substance that was not included
- 6 in EINECS and is not a NLP while company A manufactured the same substance
- 7 during the 15 years period before the entry into force of REACH but never placed it
- 8 on the EU market during that period.
- 9 For more details on the phase-in or non-phase-in status of a substance, please consult
- 10 the Guidance on Registration available on the support section of the ECHA website at
- 11 http://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-reach.

### 1.2.3. Transitional regime for registration

- 13 Phase-in substances that are (late) pre-registered can benefit from extended
- registration deadlines as per Article 23. Registration is nevertheless required before the
- end of the (extended) registration deadline (see Figure 2 in section 3.1.2).
- 16 Non-phase-in substances that are to be manufactured or imported in quantities of
- 17 1 tonne or more per year, cannot benefit from extended registration deadlines and have
- to be registered by the company before the start of its activities. The same applies to
- 19 phase-in substances that have not been pre-registered.

### 1.2.4. Pre-registration and late pre-registration

- 21 According to Article 23, in order to benefit from the extended registration deadlines,
- 22 each potential registrant of a phase-in substance manufactured or imported in
- 23 quantities of 1 tonne or more per year is required to "pre-register" the phase-in
- 24 substance concerned. The period for pre-registration was from 1 June 2008 until
- 25 1 December 2008.

26 27

28

20

12

NB: Without pre-registration, substances need to be registered before they are manufactured in or imported into the EU or placed on the EU market, and cannot

29 benefit from the extended registration deadlines.

- 31 REACH lays down a special provision in order to allow legal entities manufacturing or
- 32 importing phase-in substances in quantities of 1 tonne or more for the first time (by
- 33 that legal entity) after 1 December 2008 to be able to benefit from the extended
- 34 registration deadlines. These companies may use the option of the "late pre-
- registration" and submit the pre-registration information to ECHA in accordance with
- 36 the conditions of Article 28(6) of the REACH Regulation. For more details on the late
- 37 pre-registration option, and in particular on who can still benefit from it, please
- 38 consult section 3.1.
- 39 As was the case for pre-registration, late pre-registration is to be made through the
- 40 REACH-IT system managed by ECHA. For technical details please consult the help
- 41 text integrated in the REACH-IT application itself.
- 42 For each pre-registered substance a dedicated pre-SIEF page is created with the aim
- of bringing pre- registrants together and facilitating the formation of a SIEF.
- 44 Similarly, late pre-registrants are included in any existing pre-SIEF page.
- 45 After 1 January 2009, the list of all substances pre-registered by companies before

- 1 December 2008 was published on ECHA's website, together with the corresponding
- 2 first envisaged registration deadline for each substance on the list. The list is
- 3 available on the ECHA website at http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-
- 4 chemicals/pre-registered-substances. It also contains names and other identifiers of
- 5 substances that pre-registrants have indicated as being related substances<sup>6</sup>.

### 1.2.5. Inquiry prior to registration

- 7 The duty to inquire applies for non-phase-in substances and phase-in substances
- 8 that have not been pre-registered by a potential registrant and cannot benefit from
- 9 the late pre-registration option. The inquiry process requires potential registrants to
- 10 inquire from ECHA whether a registration has already been submitted for the same
- substance. This is to ensure that data are shared by the relevant parties, so that the
- 12 requirement for joint submission of data, according to Articles 11 and 19, may be
- 13 complied with.

6

14

20

21

22

23

24

33

34

35

### 1.2.6. Substance information exchange forum (SIEF)

- 15 Article 29 of REACH provides for the formation of a SIEF to share information among
- manufacturers and importers of the same "phase-in" substance, as well as allowing
- participation of data holders (e.g. downstream users) and other stakeholders to
- prevent duplication of testing, especially testing on vertebrate animals.
- 19 According to Article 29(2), the aims of the SIEF are:
  - 1. to facilitate data sharing for the purposes of registration, and
  - 2. to agree on the classification and labelling of the substances concerned; as a general rule, there will be one SIEF for each phase-in substance.
  - In a first step, pre-registrants of substances with the same identifier have to establish whether their substance is the same for the purpose of data sharing and
- 25 joint submission. This should be done on the basis of the criteria set out in the
- 26 Guidance for identification and naming of substances under REACH and CLP. Once
- 27 agreement on the sameness of the substance has been reached, the SIEF is formed.
- For more detailed information, please consult sections 3.1 and 3.2.
- Other stakeholders (such as manufacturers and importers of the substance in
- 30 quantities of less than one tonne, downstream users and Third Parties<sup>7</sup> hereinafter
- 31 "data holders") who hold information on the substance appearing on the list, are
- 32 then able, on a voluntary basis, to:
  - 1. sign into REACH-IT
  - 2. be inserted into the pre-SIEF page
  - 3. inform that they too hold relevant information.

Any registrant of the same substance that has registered his substances before the extended registration deadline is a mandatory member of the SIEF (whether or not

 $<sup>^6</sup>$  Related substances are substances which may be used for (Q)SAR, grouping (or category approach) and read-across (REACH regulation, Annex XI; Section 1.3 and 1.5)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> These include companies holding information on classification and labelling which may not be obliged to join a SIEF but may be willing to share such information. For more information, please consult the "Introductory guidance on the CLP Regulation" available at <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/quidance-on-reach">http://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/quidance-on-reach</a>. Furthermore non EU companies are also able to join a SIEF as data holders when they are willing to provide and share relevant information.

18

19

20

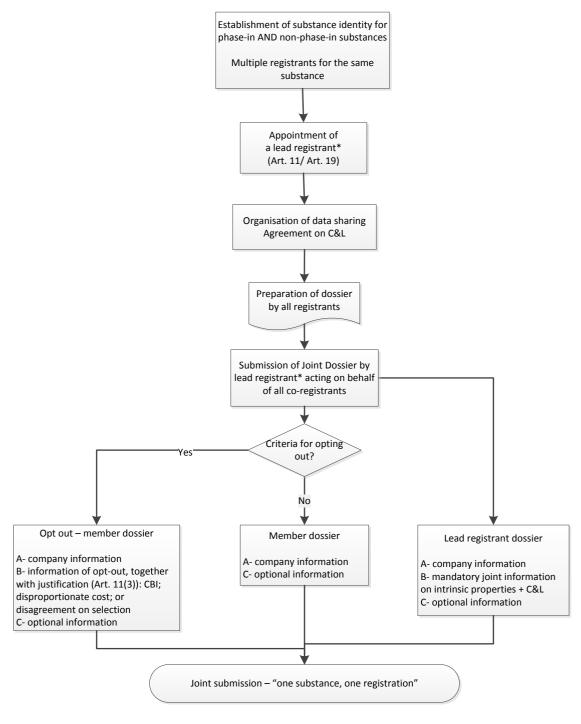
21

- 1 he is included on the pre-SIEF page). Registrants of the same substance who
- 2 register at any time following an inquiry do not formally become members of the
- 3 SIEF but they still have to fulfil the obligations related to data sharing and joint
- 4 submission (see sections 4 and 6 for more details).
- 5 Pre-registrants in a SIEF are free to start organizing themselves as they see fit to
- 6 carry out their obligations under REACH. They may use SIEF itself as a form of co-
- 7 operation or different forms of cooperation to do so, including the creation of a
- 8 "consortium", to fulfil their data sharing obligations and/or to meet other objectives
- 9 under REACH. Likewise, it is possible that a SIEF consist of more than one
- 10 consortium and a number of independent parties. For more information on possible
- 11 forms of cooperation and examples please consult section 8 of this Guidance.

#### 1.2.7. Joint submission of data

- 13 Potential registrants are required to organise themselves in order to submit jointly
- 14 information on their substances which are considered to be the same ("one
- substance = one registration" principle).
- As per Articles 11(1) and 19(1), multiple registrants for the same substance, whether phase-in or non-phase-in, must:
  - give their assent to the one registrant who will first submit joint parts of the dossier;
    - 2. submit jointly the information on the intrinsic properties of the substance in their registration dossier as per the requirements set in Article 10.
- 22 In addition potential registrants may decide to submit jointly part or the whole
- 23 Chemical Safety Report (CSR)<sup>8</sup> and to agree that the Guidance on safe use may be
- 24 part of this joint submission.
- 25 NB: In cases where companies decide to opt-out from part(s) or all information (to
- be) submitted jointly by other co-registrants, their dossier will be identified by ECHA
- 27 for prioritisation for compliance check according to Article 41(5)(a).
- 28 Due to the specificity of their situation (in terms of reduced information
- 29 requirements), for practical reasons registrants of substances used only as
- 30 intermediates, are technically allowed to form a parallel joint submission for
- 31 intermediates only (see section 6.2 for more detailed information).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> For more information about the submission of a fully or partially joint CSR, refer to the Manuals on preparation of REACH and CLP dossiers available on the ECHA web site at <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/manuals">http://echa.europa.eu/manuals</a>.



<sup>\*</sup>The formal appointment of a lead registrant may also happen after the dossier has been prepared. It is however recommended to appoint a lead registrant as early as possible

Figure 1: Overview of the process of the joint submission of data

9

### 1.2.8. Data sharing disputes

- 2 The REACH Regulation provides for procedures which can be followed in cases where
- 3 registrants do not reach an agreement on the sharing of information.
- 4 Article 27 sets the rules in relation to disagreement on information regarding non
- 5 phase-in substances and Article 30 sets the rules in relation to disagreement on
- 6 information regarding phase-in substances.
- 7 The dispute procedures follow certain steps and timelines. They can be managed
- 8 without legal support and are free of charge.

### 1.3. Key principles for data sharing and joint submission

- 10 REACH requires existing registrants and/or potential registrants to make every effort
- to ensure that the cost of sharing the information required for registration are
- determined in a fair, transparent and non-discriminatory way. In this respect, Title III
- of the REACH Regulation lays down specific provisions for phase-in and non-phase-in
- substances. The Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/09 on joint submission and data
- sharing<sup>9</sup> (which entered into force on 26 January 2016) established rules to ensure an
- 16 efficient implementation of the already existing data-sharing and joint submission
- 17 obligations.
- 18 The obligation to make every effort applies to any information requested whether it
- concerns data involving testing on vertebrate or other data not involving testing on
- vertebrate animals or conditions of access to joint submission.
- 21 Parties are required to share the cost of information they need to submit. This applies
- 22 also to the administrative costs. If a party already has valid data for a certain
- 23 endpoint, he should not have to pay for that data again.
- 24 All parties must fulfil their data sharing obligations in a timely manner. Potential
- 25 registrants are encouraged to allow a reasonable time for the negotiations before the
- registration and to initiate their efforts early to ensure the sharing of the information
- even before the actual submission of the joint dossier.
- 28 As data sharing activities take place outside REACH-IT, companies are advised to
- 29 carefully record any communication with another party, as this may be requested by
- 30 ECHA in the context of a data sharing dispute claim or by national competent
- 31 authorities for enforcement purposes.
- 32 In accordance with the Implementing Regulation co-registrants have to keep detailed
- documentation of the cost incurred in relation to data-sharing. In the absence of such
- 34 detailed documentation parties have to make every effort to collate proof or to make
- 35 the best approximation of such costs.
- 36 Fees and revenues originating from data-sharing activities should solely serve to
- 37 cover budget needs for preparing and maintaining registration dossiers (not for profit
- 38 principle).
- 39 In accordance with REACH, ECHA has set up procedures to assist in the resolution of
- 40 data sharing disputes. Data sharing dispute procedures must be initiated as a last

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Commission Regulation (EU) 2016/9 on joint submission and data-sharing in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH), OJ L 3, 6.1.2016, p.41.

- 1 resort, i.e. only after all the possible efforts and arguments have been exhausted and
- 2 the negotiations have failed.
- 3 A potential registrant initiating a data sharing dispute procedure with ECHA must
- 4 demonstrate the efforts made by all the parties to reach an agreement and must
- 5 provide appropriate documentary evidence.
- 6 Pending the processing of a data sharing dispute, ECHA encourages all parties to
- 7 continue making every effort to reach an agreement.
- 8 The ECHA decision on any dispute will be based on an assessment of the parties'
- 9 respective efforts to reach an agreement on the sharing of the data and its costs in a
- 10 fair, transparent and non-discriminatory way. A potential registrant can only expect a
- 11 favourable decision from ECHA if it is evident from the information made available
- 12 that he has made every effort to reach an agreement before contacting ECHA.
- Beside data sharing obligations, the registrants of the same substance, whether
- phase-in or non-phase-in, shall also fulfil their obligation to submit jointly data in
- 15 accordance with Article 11 or 19 of the REACH Regulation. Existing registrants and/or
- 16 potential registrants are required to make every effort to ensure that the costs of the
- joint submission are also determined in a fair, transparent and non-discriminatory
- 18 way.

20

### 1.4. Links to other REACH guidance documents and technical documents

- 21 Potential registrants and data holders are encouraged to take into account other
- relevant Guidance documents, in particular the Guidance on registration.
- 23 Most importantly, potential registrants should consult carefully the *Guidance for*
- 24 identification and naming under REACH and CLP, for the determination of the identity
- of their substance.
- 26 The Guidance on information requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment will
- 27 provide details on how to fulfil the information requirements on intrinsic properties of
- 28 substances, including how to obtain and evaluate available information from sources
- 29 including publicly available databases (also by read-across and other non-testing
- 30 methods, in vitro test methods and human data) and special factors affecting
- 31 information requirements and testing strategies. Furthermore, Part F of the latter
- 32 document provides detailed methodological guidance on how to complete a Chemical
- 33 Safety Report (CSR).
- 34 The duties of downstream users are covered in the *Guidance for Downstream Users*.
- 35 All these ECHA guidance documents are available on the "support" section of the
- 36 ECHA web site at: <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-reach">http://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-reach</a>.

37 38

- NB: Other and more technical documents have been issued to support the potential
- registrants to fulfil their REACH obligations: Questions & Answers (e.g. on inquiry, on
- 40 data sharing and related disputes, etc.; available at
- 41 http://echa.europa.eu/support/qas-support/qas) and Manuals (available at
- 42 http://echa.europa.eu/manuals). Furthermore help text is provided within REACH-IT
- 43 to support the user.

7

19

20

21

22

### 1.5. Link to the CLP regulation and related guidance

- 2 The CLP Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 does not contain any provisions on data sharing.
- 3 Nevertheless, manufacturers, importers and downstream users who are not subject to
- 4 registration under REACH can contribute as data holders to the SIEF process. This is
- 5 further explained in the *Introductory Guidance on the CLP Regulation* available at:
- 6 <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/web/quest/quidance-documents/quidance-on-clp">http://echa.europa.eu/web/quest/quidance-documents/quidance-on-clp</a>.

### 1.6. Link to BPR and related guidance

- 8 According to Article 63(1) and (4) of the Biocidal Products Regulation (EU) No
- 9 528/2012, applicants "shall make every effort to reach an agreement [with data
- 10 owners] on the results of the tests or studies requested by the prospective
- 11 applicant." and "Compensation for data sharing shall be determined in a fair,
- transparent and non-discriminatory manner having regard to the guidance
- 13 established by the Agency". The content of this guidance document therefore applies
- to data sharing under the BPR, adapted as necessary. Annex 4 provides an overview
- of relevant sections of this guidance applicable (fully or partially) to BPR purposes.
- 16 A special series of Practical Guides on data sharing specifically under the BPR is also
- 17 available on the ECHA website at <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/practical-guides/bpr-">http://echa.europa.eu/practical-guides/bpr-</a>
- 18 practical-quides.

# 2. LEGAL FRAMEWORK: RELEVANT LEGAL PROVISIONS

### 2.1. Data sharing and avoidance of unnecessary tests

- 23 The rules on data sharing and avoidance of unnecessary testing are provided in Title III
- and in Articles 40(3)e and 53 of the REACH Regulation, which should be interpreted in
- view of Recitals 33, 49, and 54 of the Regulation.
- As specified in Article 25(1), the objective of these rules is to avoid vertebrate animal
- 27 testing, which must only be carried out as the last resort, and to limit the duplication of
- other tests. As a general rule, the REACH Regulation requires the sharing of information
- on the basis of a fair compensation. However, according to Article 25(3), after 12 years
- from the date of the submission of the study summaries and robust study summaries in
- 31 the framework of a registration, this data may be used, without compensation, only for
- 32 the purpose of registration by another manufacturer or importer.
- 33 Article 25(2) defines the scope of the data sharing obligation by reference to the type of
- data to be shared. This obligation applies to technical data and information related to
- 35 the intrinsic properties of substances. However, EU rules on competition law must be
- respected by the potential registrants. Therefore the article states that information
- 37 related to the market behaviour of the registrants, in particular as regards production
- 38 capacities, production or sales volumes, import volumes or market shares, must not be
- 39 exchanged. This is to prevent concerted practices or the creation of the conditions for
- 40 abuses of dominant position.
- 41 After the experience of the first two registration deadlines, the Implementing
- 42 Regulation was introduced (it entered into force on 26 January 2016) to respond to
- 43 the need of ensuring a full implementation of the data-sharing provisions laid down
- 44 in REACH. As expressed in Recitals 2 and 3 of the Implementing Regulation, it was

recognised that good management practices need to be promoted and certain rules 1 2 established in order for the data-sharing system to operate effectively.

3

4

#### 2.2. Data sharing and joint submission

- 5 As specified in Recital 33 of REACH, the "joint submission and the sharing of information
- 6 on substances should be provided for in order to increase the efficiency of the
- 7 registration system, to reduce costs and to reduce testing on vertebrate animals".
- 8 In order to enable test data to be shared, and thus avoid unnecessary testing and
- 9 reduce costs, wherever practicable, registrations should be submitted jointly, in
- 10 accordance with the rules on joint submission (Articles 11 and 19 of the REACH
- 11 Regulation).
- 12 Therefore Article 11 imposes the obligation for potential registrants of the same
- 13 substance to jointly submit data and lists situations where the opt-out from the joint
- 14 submission of data is possible if properly justified. Article 19 sets out similar provisions
- 15 for isolated intermediates.
- 16 The principle "one substance, one registration" applies regardless the status of
- 17 phase-in or non-phase-in of the substance. All the potential and existing registrants
- 18 of the same substance have to be part of the same joint submission 10.
- 19 NB: The joint submission obligations therefore have an impact on data sharing
- 20 activities with subsequent registrants, especially in relation to data contained in
- 21 dossiers already submitted by previous registrants.

22

23

#### 2.3. Inquiry, (late pre-)registration and data sharing

- 24 Whereas Article 25 provides for the principle of avoiding unnecessary testing, Chapters 2
- 25 and 3 of the same title III of REACH introduce specific mechanisms to share information
- 26 among registrants. These mechanisms are different depending on the status of the
- 27 substance.
- 28  $The \, rules for \, \underline{non-phase-in\, substances\, and\, non-pre-registered\, phase-in\, \underline{substances}\, are$
- 29 laid down in Title III, Chapter 2 (Articles 26 and 27).

- 31 Article 26 regulates the inquiry process as follows:
- 32 26(1) – inquiry to ECHA and information to be submitted;
- 33 26(2) – communication from ECHA in case of substances which were not previously
- registered; 34
- 35 26(3) – communication from ECHA of name and contact details of previous registrant(s)
- 36 and potential registrant(s), and of existing data requirements, in case of substances
- 37 previously registered less than 12 years earlier;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> For practical reasons for substances used as intermediates only registrants are technically allowed to submit a parallel joint submission for that use; see section 6.2. However, whenever possible only one joint submission should be created regardless of the use of the substance.

- 1 26(4) communication from ECHA in case several potential registrants have made an
- 2 inquiry about the same substance.

- 4 Article 27 organises the data sharing process, as follows:
- 5 27(1) potential registrant is to request information from previous registrant(s);
- 6 27(2) obligation to make every effort to reach agreement for both parties;
- 7 27(3) obligation to make every effort to share costs in a fair, transparent and non-
- 8 discriminatory way;
- 9 27(4) communication between previous and potential registrants of information in case
- 10 of agreement;
- 11 27(5) communication with ECHA in case of failure to reach an agreement;
- 12 27(6) decision of ECHA on whether to give permission to the potential registrant to
- refer to the information submitted by the previous registrant in his registration dossier;
- 14 27(7) potential appeal against an ECHA decision under Article 27(6);
- 15 27(8) extension by four months of the waiting period, upon request by the previous
- 16 registrant (Article 27(4) and 27(6)).
- 17 The rules for <u>phase-in substances</u> (as per the definition given in Article 3(20)) are given in
- 18 Title III, Chapter 3 of REACH.
- 19 Article 28 describes the pre-registration of phase-in substances. The relevant provisions
- 20 are as follows:
- 21 28(1) submission of a pre-registration dossier to ECHA;
- 22 28(2) pre-registration period;
- 23 28(3) no extended registration deadline if no pre-registration;
- 24 28(4) publication of the list of pre-registered substances comprising the names of the
- 25 substances, including their EINECS and CAS number and other identifiers of substances
- 26 that pre-registrants have indicated as being related substances, and the first envisaged
- 27 registration deadline;
- 28 28(6) late pre-registration period for first time manufacturer or importer;
- 29 28(7) submission of information on pre-registered substances by data holders.

30

- 31 Article 29 structures the provisions for the formation (and functioning) of Substance
- 32 Information Exchange Fora (SIEFs), as follows:
- 33 29(1) participants in the SIEF;
- 34 29(2) aim of each SIEF;
- 35 29(3) overall approach duties of the participants.

- 37 Article 30 structures the provisions on the data sharing process for phase-in
- 38 substances involving test data and requiring agreement between the SIEF
- 39 participants as follows:
- 40 30(1) data gap analysis by SIEF participants before testing is carried out obligation to
- 41 answer any request within one month;

- 1 30(2) decision of the Agency specifying which member shall perform a test where no
- 2 agreement is reached between the SIEF participants;
- 3 30(3) data sharing dispute process in case the owner of a vertebrate study refuses to
- 4 provide proof of the costs of the study or the study itself.
- 5 In case the dispute occurs before submission of the registration dossier of the study
- 6 owner the Agency can decide to prevent a registration being made by the owner of the
- 7 study and to require the members of the SIEF to repeat the test under specific
- 8 circumstances if the applicable conditions specified in Article 30(3) are satisfied.
- 9 In any case, when data involving testing on vertebrate animals has already been
- submitted as part of a registration dossier, ECHA will give the party which has made
- every effort to reach an agreement permission to refer to the information in the
- registration dossier of the previous registrant(s);
- 13 30(4) procedure related to refusal to share non-vertebrate animal studies;
- 14 30(5) appeal against ECHA's decision under Article 30(2) and (3);
- 15 30(6) penalties by MS EAs.

17

18

29

30

### 2.4. Data sharing as an outcome of dossier evaluation decisions

- 19 Article 53 sets out the obligation to share data as an outcome of dossier evaluation
- decisions for registrations. The decision taken by the Agency according to Article 53(1) is
- 21 very similar to the decision taken by the Agency according to Article 30(2) deciding
- 22 which parties in a SIEF must perform a test.
- 23 53(1) decision of the Agency designating the party who must perform a test if no
- 24 agreement is reached between the registrants and/or downstream users;
- 25 53(2) cost sharing in case a registrant/downstream user performs the test;
- 26 53(3) provision of a copy of the full study report by the registrant/downstream user
- who performed the test;
- 53(4) claims for remuneration.

## 2.5. Effective application of REACH provisions on joint submission of data and data-sharing

- 31 The Implementing Regulation lays down specific duties and obligations for parties to
- 32 agreements when data-sharing is required according to REACH. In particular it
- 33 stresses the need to share both administrative and information requirements related
- 34 costs only among those registrants for which such costs are relevant. It also clarifies
- 35 the mandatory elements which should be included in each agreement. Furthermore
- 36 the Implementing Regulation clarifies the role of ECHA in ensuring the effective
- 37 implementation of the "one substance, one registration" principle and that all
- 38 registrants of the same substance are part of the same joint registration.
- 39 Article 1 of the Implementing Regulation sets the subject of the Regulation: laying
- 40 down duties and obligations for parties required to share information under the
- 41 REACH regulation.
- 42 Article 2 sets the rules to ensure transparency in data-sharing processes:

3 4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

1213

14 15

16

18

19

20

21

22

23

24 25

26

27

28

29 30

31

32

33 34

35

36

37

- 2(1) data-sharing agreement to be reached and elements it must include;
  - 2(2) possibility for existing agreements to waive the obligations to itemise and right for new potential registrants to request it;
  - 2(3) obligation to document cost and reimbursement yearly and keep the documentation for a minimum of 12 years.
  - Article 3 reinforces the "one substance, one registration" principle:
    - 3(1) role of ECHA in ensuring that all registrants of the same substance are part of the same registration;
    - 3(2) role of ECHA in ensuring that subsequent submission of information by registrants that were allowed by ECHA in the context of a data sharing dispute to refer to already submitted information, is part of the existing joint submission;
    - 3(3) right of a registrant who is not required to share tests on vertebrate animals to partially or fully opt-out; obligation to inform any previous registrant (and ECHA in case of disagreement with previous registrants) in case of partial or full opt-out.
- 17 Article 4 sets the rules to ensure fairness and non-discrimination:
  - 4(1) the condition for each registrant to be required to share only costs relevant to him applies also to administrative costs;
  - 4(2) applicability of cost-sharing models also to future registrants and need to consider costs resulting from potential substance evaluation decisions; factors to be considered in setting the cost sharing model to be included in the data sharing agreement; clarification that costs resulting from substance sameness establishment should not be subject to cost sharing between previous and potential registrants;
  - 4(3) equal share of the costs is to be paid in case of disagreement on the cost-sharing model;
  - 4(4) reimbursement mechanisms to be envisaged and factors that must be considered;
  - 4(5) potential waiver of the reimbursement mechanism and right for potential registrants to request it;
  - 4(6) data-sharing obligations for any registrant ceasing his activity;
  - Article 5 states that in case of data-sharing dispute pursuant to the relevant articles of REACH, the compliance of all parties with the provisions of the relevant articles of the Implementing Regulation must be taken into account by ECHA.

### 2.6. Competition rules

- 38 In addition to compliance with the provisions of the REACH Regulation, potential
- registrants must ensure that they comply with other applicable rules and regulations.
- 40 This applies in particular to competition rules, as specified in Recital 48 and in Article 25
- 41 (2) of the REACH Regulation which refers to the notion of restriction of certain market
- 42 behaviours.
- 43 Recital 48 specifies that "This Regulation should be without prejudice to the full
- 44 application of the Community competition rules".

- 1 Article 25(2) mentions that "(...) Registrants shall refrain from exchanging
- 2 information concerning their market behaviour, in particular as regards production
- 3 capacities, production or sales volumes, import volumes or market shares."
- 4 As discussed in section 7 of the present Guidance document, in the context of REACH and
- 5 information exchange, the most relevant provision are Articles 101 and 102 of the
- 6 Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union (TFEU), which prohibit agreements
- 7 and practices that restrict competition and forbid undertakings holding a dominant
- 8 position in a market from abusing that position. For more details, please consult the
- 9 legal text available on the EUR-Lex web site at <a href="http://eur-">http://eur-</a>
- 10 <u>lex.europa.eu/homepage.html</u>.

12

13

23

### 3. DATA SHARING FOR PHASE-IN SUBSTANCES

### 3.1. Late pre-registration

- 14 After the pre-registration step which ended on 1 December 2008<sup>11</sup>, late pre-registration
- is the process whereby first time manufacturers and importers of 'phase-in substances',
- or producers/importers of articles with an intended release have to submit a set of
- information to ECHA in order to benefit from the extended registration deadlines<sup>12</sup>
- described in Article 23 of the REACH Regulation. This will apply on the basis of specific
- conditions laid down in Article 28(7) and only to those who intend to register for tonnage
- 20 bands where the corresponding extended registration deadline has not yet passed.
- 21 This section of the Guidance provides additional information on the late pre-registration
- 22 process for phase-in substances.

### 3.1.1. First-time manufacturers or importers

- 24 A first-time manufacturer or importer is a manufacturer or importer who manufactures
- or imports a substance into the European market<sup>13</sup> in quantities of 1 tonne or more for
- the first time after 1 December 2008.
- 27 The first-time manufacturer/importer can benefit from the transitional periods (as per
- 28 Article 28(6)) if he (late) pre-registers (1) at the latest six months after the substance's
- 29 manufacturing or import exceeds the one-tonne threshold, and (2) at least 12 months
- 30 before the relevant deadline for registration set out in Article 23 of the REACH
- 31 Registration.
- 32 Therefore late pre-registrations can be submitted by first-time manufacturers or
- importers before 1 June 2017 for substances that need to be registered by 31 May

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Croatia, which joined the European Union on 1 July 2013, was granted special pre-registration period for their phase-in substances ended on 1 January 2014. More information is available at <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/en/croatia">http://echa.europa.eu/en/croatia</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> For more information on the definition of the extended registration deadline, please refer to the Q&As on Pre-Registration available on the "support" section of the ECHA website at: <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/support/qas-support/qas">http://echa.europa.eu/support/qas-support/qas</a>.

 $<sup>^{13}</sup>$  In this context the European market is intended as the European Economic Area, composed by the 28 EU Member States and Norway, Liechtenstein and Iceland.

1 2018<sup>14</sup>.

NB: Companies manufacturing or importing substances for which first and second registration deadlines applied (30 November 2010 and 31 May 2013) cannot benefit from the late pre-registration and need to go through an inquiry process before being entitled to manufacture or import in the European market (see section 4).

- Each legal entity that would be required to register a phase-in substance after 1 June 2008 and by the third registration deadline may late pre-register that substance until 31 May 2017. These legal entities include:
- first time manufacturers and importers of phase-in substances on their own or in mixtures in quantities between 1 and 100 tonnes per year, including intermediates;
- first time producers and importers of articles containing substances intended to be released under normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use and present in those articles in quantities between 1 and 100 tonnes per year;
  - "Only-representatives" of non-EU manufacturers whose substance(s) is/are for the first time imported in quantities between 1 and 100 tonnes per year.
    - Only Representatives are legal entities appointed by non-EU manufacturers to fulfil the obligations of importers. Only natural or legal persons: (i) established in the EU and, (ii) having sufficient background in the practical handling of substances and the information related to them, may be appointed as Only Representatives (Article 8). When an OR is appointed for one or more substance(s), he becomes responsible for the volume of this/these substance(s) manufactured by this non-EU manufacturer and imported into the EU. For more details on the Only Representative's roles and duties, please consult the *Guidance on registration*.

NB: When a phase-in substance is manufactured, imported or used in the production of an article by several EU legal entities belonging to the same company, each legal entity has to late pre-register separately. Manufacturing sites that do not have a separate legal personality are not required to individually late pre-register because the obligation to register needs to be fulfilled by the legal entity they belong to. An Only Representative can represent several non-EU manufacturers of one given substance, but he needs to (pre)register separately for each legal entity he represents.

- For more details on the definition of legal entity and on who is responsible for registration please consult the *Guidance on registration* available in the "support" section of the ECHA website.
- Manufacturers and importers of substances below 1 tonne per year
- 40 Manufacturers and importers of phase-in substances, importers of mixtures containing phase-in substances or article producers and importers of articles containing phase-in

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> The 2018 deadline concerns phase-in substances manufactured or imported in quantities below 100 tonnes per year, which are not CMR category 1A or 1B.

30

31

substances in quantities of less than 1 tonne per year do not need to (late) (pre-1 2 ) register. However, they may decide to late pre-register based on their intention to 3 manufacture or import the substance in quantities of 1 tonne or more in the future. 4 5 NB: Companies that exceed the 1 tonne threshold after 1 December 2008 are still entitled to late pre-register within 6 months of first manufacturing, importing or 6 7 using the substance in quantities between 1 and 100 tonnes per year and no later 8 than 31 May 2017. To do so they need to submit the relevant information to ECHA 9 (as set in Articles 23 and 28(6) – see above). 3.1.2. Is late pre-registration of phase-in substances 10 obligatory? 11 12 Late pre-registration is only obligatory if companies want to benefit from extended 13 registration deadlines. Phase-in substances can also be registered immediately but in 14 this case an inquiry has to be submitted and the process described in section 4 15 followed. 16 As a general rule, the obligation to register phase-in substances applies from 1 June 17 2008, unless these substances were pre-registered before the expiry of the pre-18 registration deadline on 1 December 2008 or late pre-registered before the relevant 19 deadline for late pre-registration as described in section 3.1.1. 20 All manufacturing, placing on the market and use of such substance between 1 21 December 2008 and the date of suspension of activities may be subject to penalties 22 according to national law. This also means that the downstream uses of these 23 substances may be at risk. 3.1.3. The benefits of (late) pre-registration 24 25 26 Pre-registration (and hence late pre-registration) allows potential registrants to benefit 27 from extended registration deadlines. More specifically: 28 1. Depending on the tonnage and on the intrinsic properties of the substance,

(late) pre-registration allows manufacturers and importers to continue

manufacturing, importing and using phase-in-substances until the

extended registration deadlines (as shown in Figure 2).

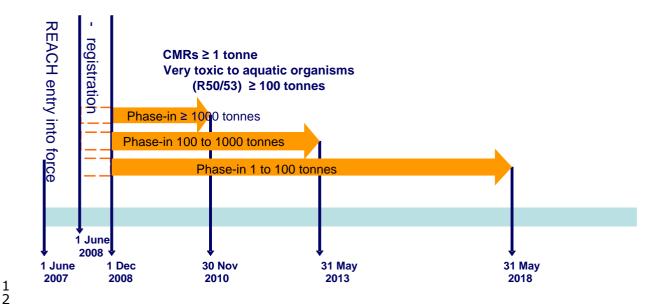


Figure 2: Extended deadlines for registration

7 8

3 4

5 6

be possible only in the case where the manufacturer or importer stopped manufacturing or importing before the registration deadline  $^{15}$ .

After this date, the placing on the market of such substances without registration would

9 10

2. (Late) pre-registration also gives companies additional time to organise the collection and selection of available data, the sharing of existing data, and the generation of missing information required by the REACH Regulation, as described in this section and in section 6.

12 13 14

15

11

In the case where a first time manufacturer or importer cannot late pre-register (between 1 June 2017 and 1 June 2018) he:

16 17  cannot start the manufacturing/ importing activities involving the substance and has to register before manufacturing or importing;

18 19

20

 can only start the manufacturing/ import activities involving the substance a minimum of three weeks after the submission date of the registration dossier, unless he receives an indication to the contrary from ECHA.

has to inquire, and consequently fulfil his data sharing and joint submission

21 22

For more details, please consult section 4 of this Guidance.

obligations (where applicable);

 $<sup>^{15}</sup>$  According to what discussed in CA/99/2010 (rev.3) the registration obligation does not apply to manufacturers or importers that have manufactured or imported pre-registered substances before the registration deadline and ceased such activities and simply act as suppliers of these substances after the registration deadline.

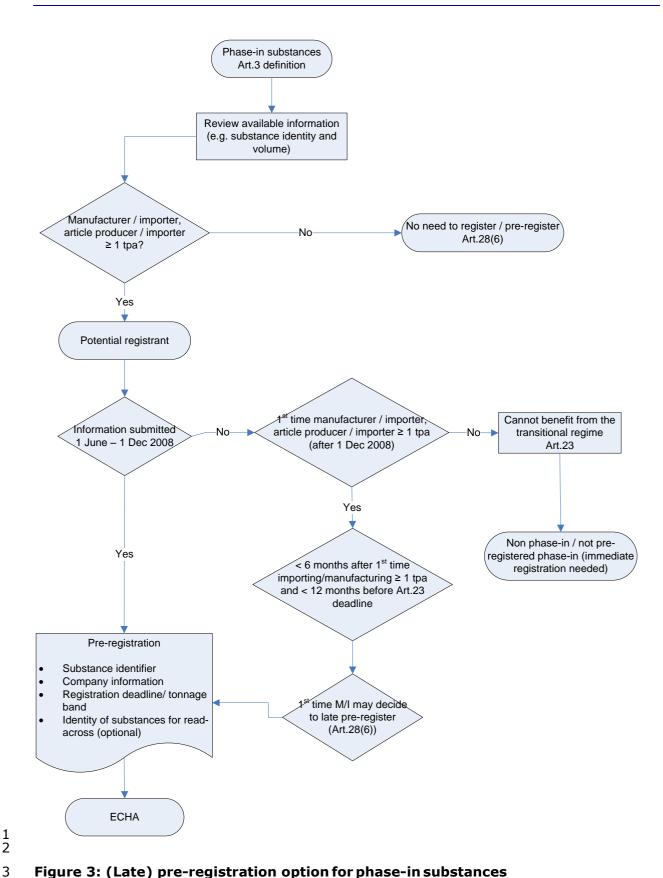


Figure 3: (Late) pre-registration option for phase-in substances

#### substances? 2 3 Pre-registration, including late pre-registration, does not have to be followed by 4 registration, if, for example, the potential registrant decides, before the registration 5 deadline, to cease manufacture or import of the substance, or if the manufactured or 6 imported quantity drops below 1 tonne per year before the registration deadline. 7 However, the pre-registrant should bear in mind, that all potential registrants have data 8 sharing obligations according to Article 29(3): "SIEF Participants shall provide other 9 participants with existing studies, react to requests by other participants for 10 information, collectively identify needs for further studies (...) and arrange for such studies to be carried out". This means that other SIEF members may request information 11 12 for the purpose of registration and, if pre-registrants are in possession of such 13 information, they will have to share it in accordance with Article 30 of the REACH Regulation<sup>16</sup>. 14 3.1.5. How to late pre-register a substance? 15 16 Pre-registration takes place when the company submits electronically to ECHA the 17 required information on a substance. More details and instructions about REACH-IT 18 are integrated in the application itself. 19 20 NB: Information from pre-registration can be amended/updated at a later date, 21 except for the substance identifiers. For more details, please consult the REACH-IT 22 Q&As on the ECHA website at http://echa.europa.eu/support/gas-support/gas. 23 24 As from one year before the last registration deadline, i.e. from 31 May 2017, late pre-25 registration will no longer be possible. Companies that need to register after this date 26 will have to submit an inquiry instead of a (late) pre-registration. 27 3.1.6. Establishment of identifiers for pre-registration 28 29 purposes 30 Whenever the same substance needs to be registered by one or more 31 manufacturer(s) or importer(s), Article 11 (or Article 19 for isolated intermediates) of REACH applies and parts of the data need to be submitted jointly. Importantly, 32 33 this "one substance, one registration" principle applies to both non-phase-in substances and phase-in substances (refer to Figure 1 and see section 6.1 for more 34 35 information). 36 For phase-in substances this applies to all manufacturers and importers, whether they 37 have pre-registered or have decided to register without pre-registration. 38 The establishment of whether more than one manufacturer or importer manufactures or

3.1.4. Is there an obligation to register pre-registered

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> A company which pre-registered a phase-in substance can de-activate his role in the pre-SIEF page at any time. However it is important to note that the data sharing obligations still remain. Technical details are provided in the Manuals on the preparation of REACH and CLP dossiers available at <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/manuals">http://echa.europa.eu/manuals</a>.

- 1 imports the *same* substance is a two-step process:
- In a first step, manufacturers and importers need to establish the correct numerical
   identifiers under which they intend to late pre-register or register the substance.
- In a second step, potential registrants who late pre-registered their substance under the same identifier need to establish whether their substance is the same for the purpose
- 6 of SIEF formation and joint submission and verify that their substance has not also been
- 7 (late) pre-registered or registered under other identifiers. This step is concluded by an
- 8 agreement on the sameness of the substance for all potential registrants and the
- 9 establishment of a SIEF. Please consult the fact sheet "SIEF Formation and Data sharing"
- 10 available on the ECHA website at
- 11 <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/regulations/reach/registration/data-sharing.">http://echa.europa.eu/regulations/reach/registration/data-sharing.</a>
- 12 The agreement of the SIEF participants in terms of the scope of the registered
- 13 substance underpins the joint submission. The reporting of such agreement is referred
- 14 to as the "substance identity profile" or SIP. More details about the SIP concept are
- 15 available in the Guidance for identification and naming of substances under REACH
- 16 and CLP.
- 17 The substance identifiers often correspond to an existing EINECS or CAS entry or similar
- 18 numerical identifiers but there are also cases where one EINECS entry covers several
- 19 substances or where several EINECS entries may correspond to one and the same
- 20 substance for the purposes of REACH. There are also phase-in substances for which no
- 21 EINECS/CAS entries or numerical identifiers exist (in particular cases related to Article
- 3(20) (b) and (c)). This may trigger the splitting or merging of pre-SIEF. When this is
- 23 the case, it is advisable to inform ECHA (and ensure that the documentation for the
- 24 decision taken is available for authorities).
- 25 The information required by REACH for pre-registration purposes does not include
- 26 information on the composition of the substance. Therefore, the accuracy of identifiers
- 27 used for pre-registration is critical to facilitate the further steps in data sharing. REACH
- 28 requires pre-registrants to submit identifiers for the substances (e.g. EINECS number,
- 29 CAS number).

32

33

34

NB: Since the first step to establish sameness is to pre-register under the correct identifier(s), it is strongly recommended that companies read carefully the *Guidance* for identification and naming of substances under REACH and CLP prior to submitting information in the context of late pre-registration, as it gives guidance on how substance identity can be established based on the composition and/or the chemistry of the substance.

35 36 37

38 The objective of the Guidance for identification and naming of substances under REACH

39 and CLP is to give guidance for manufacturers and importers on identifying and

- 40 recording the identity of a substance within the context of REACH. The document
- 41 provides guidance on how to name the substance. It also gives guidance on when
- 42 compositions of substances may be considered to refer to the same substance for the
- 43 purpose of REACH. Identifying sameness of substances is important for data sharing and
- 44 for the joint submission, in particular in the process of pre-registration and SIEF
- 45 formation of phase-in substances but also for Article 26 inquiries relating to non-phase-
- 46 in substances.
- 47 In particular for human toxicity, information must be generated whenever possible by
- 48 means other than vertebrate animal tests, through the use of alternative methods, for
- 49 example, information from structurally related substances (grouping or read-across),

1 subject to appropriate scientific justification.

2 REACH does not give the possibility to register different substances under the same joint

3 submission.

4

5

6

15

# 3.1.7. Establish the first envisaged registration deadline and the tonnage band for (late) pre-registration

7 The registration requirement is triggered by the volume (yearly tonnage) of the

- 8 substance manufactured or imported (or present in an article, if applicable). Each
- 9 potential registrant has to indicate the envisaged registration deadline and tonnage
- band, while the actual amount of production and/or import will eventually determine the
- 11 relevant registration deadline and obligations. The volume will also determine the
- 12 information to be submitted in the registration dossier. The Guidance on registration
- describes how this is to be calculated for phase-in and non-phase-in substances, on their
- 14 own, in mixtures or in articles<sup>17</sup>.

### 3.1.8. The list of pre-registered substances

- 16 Based on the information submitted by potential Registrants, ECHA has published on its
- 17 website a list of all pre-registered substances.
- 18 The list specifies for each substance the name of the substance including its EINECS/EC
- 19 and CAS number if available and other identifiers, as well as the first envisaged
- 20 registration deadline. The list as published by ECHA does not show the identity of the
- 21 potential registrants.
- 22 Some substances were pre-registered and did not previously have an EC Number assigned
- 23 (or for which a pre-registrant did not indicate the existing assigned EC Number).
- 24 Consequently REACH-IT allocated automatically a numerical identifier, the so-called "list
- 25 number", to substances for which no previous EC number entry is given by the legal
- 26 entity submitting the "dossier" in question (be it a pre-registration, inquiry or a
- 27 registration). The format of the list numbers is similar to that of an EC Number.
- 28 For example, 6xx-xxx-x or 8xx-xxx-x is allocated in case the CAS RN only was
- 29 provided, and 9xx-xxx-x where no CAS RN or any other numerical identifier (i.e. only
- 30 substance chemical name) was provided.
- 31 These list numbers do not have any legal status and cannot be regarded as valid and
- 32 legally approved EC numbers. Consequently they are considered only as "technical"
- 33 identifiers to simplify the processing of dossiers (whether inquiries, registrations or
- 34 others). Therefore, until the substance identification is done by ECHA, those list
- 35 numbers are not to be used in documentation other than correspondence between
- 36 ECHA and the registrant, i.e. not in the safety data sheet. Indeed the vast majority of
- 37 list numbers have not been checked for correctness, validity or for whether the
- 38 conventions outlined in the Guidance for identification and naming of substances
- 39 under REACH have been complied with.
- 40 Substances can also be assigned a list number by ECHA's Substance Identification

 $<sup>^{17}</sup>$  It is to be underlined that in case the tonnage exceeds the 100 tonnes per year threshold, the registrant cannot benefit from the transitional period granted by the pre-registration for the last registration deadline.

- team after an inquiry (the format in this case is 7xx-xxx-x) this number is assigned
- 2 to substances validated by ECHA for which no official number can be assigned. All
- 3 other EC numbers (i.e. those published in the OJ) are official and may continue to be
- 4 used by registrants:
- 5 2xx-xxx-x EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Commercial chemical
- 6 Substances)
- 7 3xx-xxx-x EINECS
- 8 4xx-xxx-x ELINCS (European List of Notified Chemical Substances)
- 9 5xx-xxx-x NLP(No-Longer Polymers)

- 11 More information can be found on: <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/web/guest/information-">http://echa.europa.eu/web/guest/information-</a>
- on-chemicals/registered-substances/information.
- Following the publication of the list, "data holders", as defined in section 3.2.3.2 below,
- may wish to share the information they have at their disposal. They can do so by joining a
- pre-SIEF for that substance and indicating to the other pre-Registrants which data
- are available. Technical instruction and help is integrated in the REACH-IT application
- 17 itself.

18 19

- NB: Data holders have been requested to make themselves identifiable in REACH-IT
- in relation to pre-registered substances as early as possible after 1 January 2009.
- 21 There is no requirement in REACH for a data holder to notify ECHA of their
- 22 willingness to join a SIEF with a view to sharing data. If data holders wish to share
- data, it is however highly recommended that they identify themselves as early as
- possible after the publication of the list of pre-registered substances to facilitate the
- data sharing process. The earlier data holders indicate their interest, the more likely
- 26 will it be that the potential registrants will be able to share relevant data from data
- 27 holders in time before the compilation of the Registration dossier.
- Hence for data sharing purposes, data holders can identify themselves and join the
- 29 SIEF even after a joint submission has been submitted.
- 30 REACH-IT offers the possibility to further describe the data that is held by data
- 31 | holders, especially on precisely what form of the substance was tested so that the
- 32 other SIEF members can better identify the relevance of the study. Whilst giving due
- consideration to the potential CBI issues this might raise, data holders are
- 34 encouraged to use this possibility where applicable.

35 36

37

### Request by downstream users of phase-in substances not appearing on the list of (pre-) registered substances

- The publication of the list of pre-registered substances also gives the opportunity for downstream users to ascertain that all substances they need in their own processes
- are on the list and that at least one legal entity in the EU has expressed an intention
- 41 to register.

42

- NB: Downstream users checking the list of pre-registered substances can never be
- sure that the substances present on the list of pre-registered substances have been
- 45 pre-registered by their current supplier or that their supplier will eventually register.
- 46 | Manufacturers and importers are therefore encouraged to communicate to the

downstream users as early as possible their intention to register the substance.

Likewise, downstream users are encouraged to contact their suppliers as soon as possible in order to find out about their intentions and where necessary look for alternative future sources of supply.

4 5 6

7

8

9

10

22

2

3

Downstream users are also advised to consult the list of registered substances prior to contacting the ECHA Helpdesk, should their substance(s) be missing from the list. For more details please consult the *Guidance for Downstream Users*.

3.2. Scope and formation of substance information exchange forum (SIEF)

- $11 \qquad \text{REACH provides for the formation of "Substance Information Exchange Forums" (SIEFs) to the formation of "Substance Information Exchange Forums" (SIEFs) to the formation of "Substance Information Exchange Forums" (SIEFs) to the formation of "Substance Information Exchange Forums" (SIEFs) to the formation of "Substance Information Exchange Forums" (SIEFs) to the formation of "Substance Information Exchange Forums" (SIEFs) to the formation of "Substance Information Exchange Forums" (SIEFs) to the formation of "Substance Information Exchange Forums" (SIEFs) to the formation Exchange Forums (SIEFs) (SIEFs) to the formation Exchange Forum (SIEFs) (S$
- share data among manufacturers and importers of pre-registered phase-in substances
- 13 as well as allowing downstream users and other stakeholders (data holders) who have
- relevant information (and are willing to share it in exchange for fair compensation) to
- share this information with potential registrants.
- 16 This sub-section specifies who the participants in a SIEF are, what their rights and
- duties are, and how and when a SIEF is formed.
- 18 REACH includes provisions related to the appointment of a lead registrant for joint
- 19 submission purposes (Article 11(1)). The designation of the lead registrant as well as the
- 20 SIEF management is under the responsibility of the SIEF participants.
- 21 Please be aware that SIEF formation is industry's responsibility.

### 3.2.1. The pre-SIEF page and the available information

- 23 When a potential registrant pre-registers a substance corresponding to an EINECS
- 24 entry (or other identifier(s)) and is the first one to do so, REACH-IT triggers the
- creation of a dedicated web-page (pre-SIEF page). At this point in time, this page
- can only be seen by the potential registrant(s) of that substance or, in case of read
- 27 across, by the potential registrant(s) of the structurally related substance(s) (with a
- view to exchanging each other's contact details).
- 29 Several pre-SIEFs may operate in parallel, although they are covering the same
- 30 substance. This might not immediately come to the attention of members of these pre-
- 31 SIEFs. Therefore, potential registrants are advised to review the entries in the pre-
- 32 registration list and to assess their relevance to their own activities, as forming a single
- 33 SIEF can also be done by using the read-across facility provided by REACH-IT. Indeed
- 34 REACH-IT allows the potential registrant(s) to indicate that read-across is possible
- 35 between structurally related substances.
- 36 They may subsequently come to the conclusion that they have the same substance and
- 37 merge into one SIEF. Similarly, members of a (pre-)SIEF may also conclude that the
- 38 substances they are dealing with are not the same (hence they do not correspond
- 39 systematically to the identifiers of the pre-SIEF). In such a case they may have to split
- 40 the SIEF to reflect the differentiation of the substances.

- The page displays the following information:
- Substance identification

- The corresponding entry in EINECS, i.e. IUPAC name or substance description;
  - EINECS and CAS numbers;

4

5

6

7 8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16

31 32

33 34

35

36 37

38

39 40

- The individual details of the potential registrant(s), i.e.:
  - Identity and contact details via an .xml file (or those of the Third Party Representative if he elected not to disclose his company name for this substance);
  - The tonnage band, the status, the role, the preregistration number and the envisaged registration deadline;
  - Whether he was the first to indicate his willingness to act as a facilitator in the SIEF formation.
- The other substances in relation to which data can be shared (read-across). Hence pre-registrants can see their own pre-SIEF participants but also the participants from the "read-across" pre-SIEFs.

When another legal entity subsequently pre-registers a substance with the same identifier, it is automatically added to the same dedicated web-page. The new potential registrant sees all other potential registrants of the same substance.

- 17 NB: In case the substance has been registered in the meantime, a specific
- 18 functionality in REACH-IT allows obtaining information on the name of the lead
- registrant that created a Joint Submission Object (JSO) in REACH-IT. NB: In such a
- 20 case proceed to subsection 3.3.
- 21 At this stage, it is already possible for potential registrants having pre-registered a
- 22 substance with the same identifier and appearing on the same web-page to contact each
- other and start first discussions, e.g. on substance identity and SIEF formation. Those
- 24 discussions happen outside REACH-IT in the form which is the most suitable for the
- 25 SIEF participants.
- 26 For more details, please consult the fact sheet "SIEF Formation and Data sharing"
- 27 which is available on the ECHA website in the Data sharing section at
- 28 <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/regulations/reach/registration/data-sharing">http://echa.europa.eu/regulations/reach/registration/data-sharing</a>.
- You need to also consider that your SIEF may be already active (for more information please see section 3.3.7).

NB: In case there are no other potential co-registrants and the potential registrant proceeds and registers individually, he will need to update his registration dossier once another potential registrant decides to register the same substance: they first need to identify together a lead registrant who will create the JSO (see sub-sections below), and then agree on the content of the joint submission dossier. Consequently, the existing registrant has to update his dossiers as part of the joint submission registration (as lead registrant or member).

<sup>18</sup> Wherever in this section reference is made to the same substance, this refers to a substance/substances pre- registered with the same identifier. This does not mean that this substance/these substances are necessarily the same for the purpose of SIEF formation and registration.

12

13

14

15

16

#### 3.2.2. The SIEF

- 2 A SIEF will be formed for each pre-registered substance when the discussion on the
- 3 sameness confirms that the participants have indeed the same substance and when they
- 4 agree on the chemical identifier to be used. It is of crucial importance to determine
- 5 correctly the substance identity profile at this stage, as failing to do so may lead to
- 6 financial losses due to efforts invested in data-sharing activities for a different
- 7 substance.
- 8 The roles, rights and obligations of the participants in the SIEF differ and are further
- 9 described in section 3.2.3.
- 10 As indicated in its name, a SIEF is a forum to share data and other information on a given
- 11 substance. The aims of the SIEF are to:
  - Facilitate data sharing for the purposes of registration, thereby avoiding the duplication of studies, and
  - Agree on the classification and labelling of the substance concerned where there is a difference in the classification and labelling of the substance between the potential registrants.
- 17 Participants in a SIEF are free to organise themselves as they see fit to carry out their
- duties and obligations under REACH, i.e. to share data, especially those involving
- vertebrate animal testing. The organisation used for the SIEF co-operation may also be
- used to jointly submit the relevant information.
- 21 The choice of the form of cooperation between SIEF participants is based on the principle
- of contractual freedom. However, the Implementing Regulation on joint submission
- of data and data-sharing requires certain key issues to be included regardless the
- form of cooperation to ensure a transparent, non-discriminatory and fair data and
- 25 cost-sharing process. These issues are introduced in the following subsections and
- presented more in detail in section 5.

27

29

- 28 NB: Even if the formation of the SIEF takes place at a given point in time, its
  - management is an iterative process with new members joining in a continuous
- 30 manner. The concept is further clarified in section 5.5.5. For more information,
- 31 please also consult section 8 of this guidance document.

32

33

### 3.2.3. The SIEF participants

- 34 Several categories of parties are "participants" in SIEFs, as specified in Articles 29 and
- 35 30. These are (1) "potential registrants" and (2) "data holders" (including downstream
- 36 users and third parties). Registrants who registered the substance earlier and all
- 37 parties according to Article 15 are also participants of the SIEF.
- 38 SIEF members may decide to have different "statuses" within the SIEF according to
- 39 their desired level of commitment. They may be willing to lead the SIEF
- 40 management, be actively involved without leading, be passive or dormant (e.g.
- 41 having pre-registered but without intention to register by 2018).
- 42 The obligations of potential registrants and data holders are described below.

#### 3.2.3.1. Potential registrants

Potential registrants are those parties who have (late) pre-registered by submitting Article 28(1) information to ECHA on a given phase-in substance. These include:

- <u>manufacturers and importers</u> of phase-in substances having (late) pre-registered that substance.
- <u>producers and importers of articles</u> having (late) pre-registered that phase-in substance if intended to be released from articles.
- Only Representatives of non-EU manufacturers having (late) pre-registered that phase-in substance.

# Third Party Representative

Any manufacturer or importer may appoint a <u>Third Party Representative</u> for certain tasks e.g. data sharing. This is typically the case when a company does not wish to disclose its interest in a particular substance as this may give indications to competitors about production or commercial secrets. Appointment of a TPR is an option to keep the company name confidential vis a vis the other SIEF participants during the data sharing and joint submission discussions. Appointing a TPR should not be confused with the possibility to keep confidential the registrant's name for dissemination purposes (see Article 10(a)(xi)). However, the appointment of a TPR for data sharing and joint submission purposes can be considered as a supporting factor to justify the request for confidential treatment of the registrant's name for dissemination purposes. Finally, the TPR should also not be confused with an OR who is a EU entity acting on behalf of a non-EU manufacturer and assuming all regulatory obligations of the importers covered by the OR registration.

NB: Whenever a manufacturer or importer considers information which may need to be exchanged for data sharing purposes to be sensitive, a Third Party Representative may be nominated at the time of (late) pre-registration. Companies should be aware that contact details indicated at (late) pre-registration stage will be available to all potential registrants of the substance(s) pre-registered under the same identifier (in the given SIEF) as well as to potential registrants of all other substances for which read- across has been indicated unless a Third Party Representative has been appointed.

The identity of a manufacturer or importer who has appointed a Third Party Representative will not be disclosed by ECHA to other manufacturers or importers.

Additionally, a Third Party Representative can represent several legal entities but will appear as a separate SIEF participant for each different legal entity he represents.

The legal entity appointing a Third Party Representative retains the full legal responsibility for complying with its obligations under REACH.

NB: The manufacturer or importer legally remains the pre-registrant or registrant. The "Third Party Representative" must not be confused with a "third party holding information" ("data holders"), nor with an "Only Representative".

#### 3.2.3.2. Data holders

- 2 Note that REACH does not provide for data holders to have an active role in deciding on
- 3 the studies to be included in joint submissions nor on the classification and labelling
- 4 proposals. Data holders can thus only provide data to active members (potential
- 5 registrants) of the SIEF and request cost sharing for the data supplied, where relevant.
- 6 The contact details of data holders will be made available on the pre-SIEF page of the
- 7 substance and can be seen by all pre-registrants. Data holders will not get access
- 8 themselves to any information displayed on the pre-SIEF pages.
- 9 Any person holding information relevant to a phase-in substance and entitled to share it
- can identify himself and lodge a request to ECHA with a view to being a participant in the
- 11 SIEF for that substance, to the extent that they will provide the information to other
- 12 SIEF members that request it. They can do so by submitting to ECHA any or all of the
- information listed in Article 28(1).
- 14 Data holders may include:
  - Manufacturers and importers of phase-in substances in quantities of less than 1 tonne per year who have not pre-registered.
  - Downstream users who may be in possession of data, and thus have a lot to contribute in the collection of data to be used for registration, possibly in relation to intrinsic properties, but in particular in relation to quantification of exposure and estimation of risks. Hence, downstream users need to be involved as early as possible in the data sharing process. In accordance with the provisions of Article 28(7) of the REACH Regulation, downstream users may submit information on preregistered substances as well as any other relevant information for those substances, with the intention of becoming a member (data holder) of the corresponding SIEF.

Information from downstream users may help potential registrants to waive certain tests based on lack of exposure (absence of risks for instance, or irrelevance of test type due to no exposure). Indeed, exposure-based waiving is fundamental to reducing the need for animal testing.

30 31

32

33 34

35

36

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

NB: Downstream users are advised to establish contact with their suppliers and to obtain information as soon as possible regarding the formation of a corresponding SIEF, rather than wait for potential registrants to contact them. Specifically, when downstream users have valuable data regarding safety, including hazard data, uses, exposure and risks, it is recommended that they communicate as early as possible with their suppliers in order to ensure the best possible use of their data.

3738

39

40 41

42

43

44

45

- Other third parties holding information on phase-in substances, such as:
  - Trade or industry associations, sector specific groups and consortia already formed;
  - Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs), research laboratories, universities, international or national agencies;
  - Manufacturers of a substance who have no interest in registering a substance under REACH because they do not produce or place it on the market in Europe (e.g. a non-EU manufacturer who does not export into the EU).

- 1 When indicating in the REACH-IT system the pre-registered substances on which they
- 2 hold information, the data holders will have the possibility to indicate other types of
- 3 information, in particular with regards to safety, such as hazard data and information
- 4 on uses. They can usefully indicate their intention to share data for read-across where
- 5 relevant. On the pre-SIEF page (in REACH-IT) the data holder will not see the identities of
- 6 the pre-SIEF members, but his information (contact details and data available) are
- 7 visible for the pre-SIEF member(s), who then need to decide whether to contact the data
- 8 holder.
- 9 It must be underlined that REACH does not provide for data holders to have an active role
- in deciding on the studies to be included in the joint submission and on classification and
- labelling proposals. Data holders will not be involved in pre-SIEF discussions. They will be
- 12 considered as members of the relevant SIEF once formed.
- 13 Potential registrants may only start investigating data availability once the SIEF is
- 14 formed and when they have identified data gaps (see section 3.3 below). In any case
- 15 potential registrants are likely to first review the data they have in their possession
- 16 before contacting any data holder mainly to fill data gaps. At this stage, they can
- launch requests for missing data (this is mandatory if the missing data involve
- vertebrate animal testing). Potential registrants must bear in mind that there may be
- 19 several SIEFs corresponding to the entry in the list of pre-registered substances.
- 20 Requests must consequently be sent to all data holders corresponding to the entry in
- 21 the list of pre-registered substances, and possibly those in another entry if the final
- 22 SIEF is the result of a merger of SIEFS for several pre-registered substances.
- 23 Potential registrants will then assess the relevance of using such data held by data
- 24 holders taking into account relevance, adequacy and reliability. This will require data
- 25 holders to communicate information on the identity of the substance used in
- 26 generating the test data they wish to share. Data holders are therefore also
- 27 recommended to consult the *Guidance on identification and naming of substances*
- 28 under REACH and CLP for the data they have available and which they wish to share
- 29 under REACH.
- 30 For more details, please consult the pre-registered substances page at
- 31 <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/pre-registered-substances">http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/pre-registered-substances</a>.

33

38

NB: Data holders should be aware of the identity of the substance to which the data

- 34 | they are holding relates in order to allow potential registrants to ascertain the
- relevance to their substance. They should consult the *Guidance for identification and*
- 36 *naming of substances under REACH and CLP* when determining the identity of the
- 37 tested substance.

### 3.2.4. SIEF formation and functioning

- 39 In order to initiate and facilitate discussions after pre-registration and the exchange of
- 40 the information, one SIEF participant may volunteer to be the "SIEF Formation
- 41 Facilitator" (SFF). If so, they need to identify themselves via the pre-SIEF page. If a
- 42 potential registrant is willing to take the initiative and to become the lead registrant in
- 43 the SIEF, he could also act as SFF or candidate lead registrant in the pre-SIEF. However,
- 44 taking responsibility for the preparatory work is a shared responsibility of all SIEF
- 45 members. It is not automatically the (potential) lead registrant's responsibility to take
- 46 on these tasks.

- 1 NB: The SIEF Formation Facilitator (SFF) does not have a formal recognition in the
- 2 REACH Regulation, while the role of the lead registrant is mandatory and specifically
- 3 foreseen in REACH. Acting as a SFF is voluntary and not legally binding, i.e. the legal
- 4 entity volunteering is taking the initiative to contact the others within the pre-SIEF.
- 5 Similarly, the SFF may freely review his position at any moment.
- 6 To facilitate their cooperation in the SIEF, SIEF members can also agree to outsource
- 7 | certain tasks and, e.g., hire a consultant to support them in some of the preparatory
- 8 tasks listed below.
- 9 Additionally where the current SFF is not carrying out his function effectively, or is
- slowing down / blocking the process, SIEF members may ask the SFF to abandon the
- 11 role and set a deadline for a response. Ultimately SIEF members are free to work
- without the cooperation of the SFF.

21

22

23

2425

26

27

28

29

30 31

32

33

34 35

36

37

38 39

40

41

- 14 More technical information is provided within REACH-IT itself as help text.
- 15 NB: Practical advice for new SIEFs can be found at:
- 16 <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/support/registration/working-together/practical-advice-for-decomposition-learned-together-practical-advice-for-decomposition-learned-together-practical-advice-for-decomposition-learned-together-practical-advice-for-decomposition-learned-together-practical-advice-for-decomposition-learned-together-practical-advice-for-decomposition-learned-together-practical-advice-for-decomposition-learned-together-practical-advice-for-decomposition-learned-together-practical-advice-for-decomposition-learned-together-practical-advice-for-decomposition-learned-together-practical-advice-for-decomposition-learned-together-practical-advice-for-decomposition-learned-together-practical-advice-for-decomposition
- 17 <u>new-siefs</u>. It presents aspects of SIEF management, data gathering and cost sharing
- 18 from a practical perspective.
- SIEF formation and functioning (potentially prompted by the SFF) may include any or all of the following:
  - Running a survey to identify the potential registrants with clear intention to register (as the pre-SIEF may include companies not willing to take an active role) and the intended timing to do so; SIEF member may be asked about the intended level of participation to the SIEF activities;
  - Agree on how and when a lead registrant will be designated (unless this has already been done);
  - Proposing the form of co-operation between the parties and possible internal rules (see section 8), i.e. whether the co-operation should be limited to the SIEF obligations (data sharing and classification and labelling) or whether it should be extended to cover other objectives;
  - Establish a decision tracking method;
  - Running a survey regarding the availability of studies for required endpoints and
    who could perform the necessary technical work (either one, some or all of
    the potential registrants themselves or a contracting third party or a
    combination of both), e.g. prepare an inventory of available data within the
    SIEF;
  - Identifying data gaps and possibility of filling in data gaps by studies available outside of SIEF or by non-testing methods or, as a last resort, by actual animal testing.
  - Channel the communication with other SIEFs, in case read across applies;
  - Ensure a smooth entry of late (pre-)registrants in the SIEF;
  - Co-operate with potential registrants who inquired about the substance.

- 44 You need also to consider that your SIEF may be already active and discussions at the SIEF
- 45 formation stage may have already taken place (see section 3.3.7 for more information).

#### 3.2.5. SIEF establishment

- 2 Article 29 of the REACH Regulation provides that all potential registrants and data
- 3 holders for the same phase-in substance must be participants in a SIEF. The REACH
- 4 Regulation leaves the responsibility for defining sameness to SIEF participants. Similarly
- 5 the regulation does not foresee any formal step to confirm the formation of the SIEF.
- 6 The assessment of the exact nature of an EINECS entry and the different substances it
- 7 may cover must be carried out by the manufacturers or importers who should be aware
- 8 of the composition of the substance. It is, therefore, up to them to take the
- 9 responsibility of defining precisely the substance for which a SIEF will be formed.
- 10 In order to reach an agreement on the sameness of a substance, potential registrants
- 11 must enter into pre-SIEF discussions. As a consequence, a SIEF is formed when the
- 12 potential registrants of a substance in the pre-registration list agree that they effectively
- 13 manufacture, intend to manufacture or import a substance that is sufficiently similar
- 14 to allow a valid joint submission of data. The agreement about the sameness is a pre-
- 15 requisite to the SIEF functioning. This agreement can be in the form of a substance
- identity profile (SIP) as mentioned above and described in the *Guidance for*
- 17 identification and naming of substances under REACH and CLP.
- 18 Due to the fact that data holders are not able to view the details of the potential
- registrants who have pre-registered under the same identifier, it is the role of the
- 20 potential registrant(s) to decide whether the available data are relevant to their
- 21 substance(s) and to communicate further including with data holders, in order to gather
- the missing data.

23

1

24 25

26

27

NB: ECHA will not participate in discussions between potential registrants to nominate a lead registrant, nor will ECHA confirm or question the creation of a particular SIEF. Potential registrants should work towards forming SIEFs as soon as possible to ensure sufficient time remains to organise the sharing of data and to prepare the registration dossier.

28 29

30

It is to be noted that the compilation of information to establish substance sameness should not be subject to cost-sharing between existing and potential registrants.

32 33

31

Following the sameness review, one of the following three situations is possible:

34 35

- i. all potential registrants agree that their substances are the same;
- 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43

45

46

ii. one or more potential registrants consider that their substance is not the same as substance(s) pre-registered by the other participant(s), in which case the other participant's(s') data may not be relevant to describe their substance's profile. In this case, it is for potential registrants to decide among themselves what SIEF(s) are to be formed to represent each of the substances so identified. In this context, the main criteria for deciding on the sameness of a substance should be those laid down in the *Guidance for identification and naming of substances under REACH and CLP* and whether or not data sharing would give a meaningful result that can be used throughout the SIEF. It is important to underline that the formation of several SIEFs is only possible when the substances are indeed different.

iii. one or more potential registrants consider that their substance is the same as one or several substances pre-registered under (an)other identity code(s) to conclude that these substances are sufficiently similar to allow data sharing within one SIEF.

If SIEF participants disagree on substance identity/sameness and a participant considers that it should be part of a SIEF created by other parties for a given substance, that participant has the possibility to formally request to join the SIEF and request the right to use or refer to the data he is missing to proceed with his Registration. In case this request is refused, the rules of Article 30(3) and (4) apply.

NB: The obligation of joint submission applies with regards to registrants of the same substance. The formation of several SIEFs for the same substance violates this obligation. Multiple registrations (outside joint submission) for the same substance are not possible (see however section 6.2 about the separate registration of intermediate use only).

You need also to consider that your SIEF may be already active and discussions at SIEF formation stage may have already taken place (see section 3.3.7 for more information).

#### **3.2.5.1.** Competition and confidentiality issues

- While the exchange of information required for the purpose of checking the sameness of the substances will generally not raise concerns under the EU competition rules, there may be instances where participants should be particularly careful. These are further explained in section 7 of the present Guidance document.
- The same exchange of information will generally not reveal confidential business
- 26 information (CBI) either. Nevertheless companies may want to retain information,
- 27 particularly when it involves confidential data, such as know-how or sensitive
- 28 information.

If a satisfactory solution cannot be found, the potential registrant concerned can "optout". For more details please consult sections 3.3.5 and 6.3 of this Guidance document.

## 3.2.5.2. Examples of identity issues and related solutions

A. Substance pre-registered under a wrong EINECS entry

If the process of verification of substance identity with pre-registrants of the same and/or similar identifiers leads to the conclusion that the substance fits more into the SIEF formed by the pre-registrants of a similar rather than the original identifier, an adjustment is still possible during SIEF formation. It is however not possible to make modifications beyond refinement of substance identity (e.g. joining a SIEF of an unrelated substance to the one that has been pre-registered). In this case, the potential registrant may eventually register the substance under a different identifier than the one used for the pre-registration. This does not lead to any failure in the registration.

B. There are several EINECS entries for the same substance

- 1 In case there are several EINECS entries which correspond to one and the same
- 2 substance for REACH purposes, a similar solution can apply: during the pre-registration
- 3 period, manufacturers and importers may have decided to submit an additional pre-
- 4 registration for one of those alternative EINECS entries in order to regroup all
- 5 participants into one single SIEF.
- 6 Earlier pre-registrations can now simply become inactive (although data sharing
- 7 obligations remain). Please contact ECHA if you need support in de-activating a large
- 8 number of pre-registrations at once.

- C. The EINECS entry for a substance covers several different substances
- 11 If the substance of one potential registrant appears to be sufficiently different to
- prevent data sharing with some or all other potential registrants of the pre-SIEF, a split
- of the EINECS entry should be considered. This may occur in the case of very broadly
- defined EINECS entries. When the exchange of the specifications of their substance
- leads to the conclusion that their substances are not the same, potential registrants of
- the original pre-SIEF may decide to split into several SIEFs (see section 3.2.1 above) and
- consequently register within several joint submissions for the same EINECS entry. All
- SIEFs will need to agree on the need to establish different joint submission and must
- contact ECHA to enable the creation of additional joint submissions under the same
- numerical identifier. Such exceptional requests will be scrutinised by ECHA concerning substance identity before allowing multiple joint submissions for the
- concerning substance identity before allowing multiple joint submissions for the same EINECS entry.

2324

25

- D. Phase-in substances where no EINECS/CAS entries or other numerical identifiers exist (in particular cases related to Art. 3(20) (b) and (c)).
- 26 In these cases, the name of substances as pre-registered should be the starting point in
- 27 clarifying substance identity and the composition of the SIEF. When, based on the
- 28 Guidance for identification and naming of substances under REACH and CLP, these
- 29 substances are regarded the same, a SIEF will be formed and data sharing and joint
- 30 submission obligations apply.
- 31 As the submission of the numerical identifiers at pre-registration does not include
- 32 information on the actual composition of the substance, this could lead in some cases to
- a situation in which the potential registrants will not be registering the "same"
- 34 substance (e.g. because the EINECS entry describes several substances).
- 35 In assessing the identity of the substances, potential registrants are advised to read
- 36 the Guidance for identification and naming of substances under REACH and CLP
- 37 carefully.

38

39

## 3.2.6. The lead registrant

- 40 Under the REACH Regulation the role of lead registrant is a mandatory role laid down in
- 41 Article 11(1). The lead registrant is defined as the 'one registrant acting with the
- 42 agreement of the other assenting registrant(s)' and it is he who must submit certain
- 43 information first, before others can submit their member dossiers.
- 44 REACH does not specify rules as to how the lead registrant should be selected. The lead
- 45 registrant must act with the agreement of the other co-registrants (SIEF participants)
- 46 and submit the joint submission dossier (prepared jointly by the SIEF participants),

- 1 which contains information on the intrinsic properties of the substance.
- 2 Lead registrants are encouraged to submit the lead dossier well before the relevant
- 3 registration deadline, to allow time for other co-registrants to submit their member
  - dossiers.

6

7

8

14

- 5 After agreeing on the substance identity, the potential registrants have to agree on:
  - who will be the lead registrant;
  - which information will be submitted jointly (in particular whether the CSR or part of it will be submitted jointly).
- 9 It means that all the manufacturers, importers and only representatives concerned by a
- 10 substance (independently from the tonnage band) should participate in the discussion as
- soon as possible and agree on a lead registrant and the information to submit jointly.
- Note, that the lead registrant role is neither a privilege nor entails the obligation to
- perform all the tasks of the SIEF in relation to registering the substance.

#### 3.2.6.1. How to appoint the lead registrant?

- 15 The lead registrant may be one of those registrants having the highest interest in
- registering the substance among the potential registrants, due to the portfolio
- 17 structure. It can also be the co-registrant who has most of data on the substance
- already available or the one who has most information requirements to fulfil.
- 19 If only one potential registrant volunteers to become lead registrant he needs to persuade
- 20 the other potential registrants to agree to appoint him as lead registrant;
- 21 If two or more potential registrants volunteer to become lead registrant, they can seek an
- agreement between themselves as to who will be the lead registrant and request
- 23 endorsement by all potential registrants. If the volunteers cannot agree, then it is
- recommended that the other potential registrants appoint the lead registrant.
- In case of lack of a volunteer to be the lead registrant, even a lottery is an option. In
- any case, co-registrants will need to come to an agreement between themselves.
- 27 ECHA will not be able to assist on agreeing on who will be the lead registrant.
- 28 NB: Co-registrants should not consume too much time on appointing the lead
- 29 registrant, because they may risk overlooking other relevant tasks. In practice, the
- 30 formal appointment of the lead registrant can occur after the dossier has been
- 31 prepared.
- 32 In case the same co-registrants are involved in many SIEFs together, they can
- consider sharing the lead registrant tasks so that each takes a similar share of the
- work. Co-registrants can also agree on outsourcing the actual work. Nevertheless, in
- 35 all cases of joint registration, one company still needs to be formally nominated as
- 36 the lead registrant.

#### 37 3.2.6.2. SIEF agreement and data-sharing agreement

- 38 The functioning of the SIEF, to be agreed by all SIEF participants, may be detailed in a
- 39 SIEF agreement. SIEF participants are free to choose the form and the clauses to be
- 40 included in such an agreement. This agreement is optional and may consist of e.g. a
- 41 combination of SIEF operating rules, participation processes and other important
- 42 aspects that the SIEF participants may consider on a case by case basis:
- 43 Some of the points which may be included in such a SIEF agreement are:
- 44 1. Mode of selection of the lead registrant;

- Duration of the lead registrant's role (consideration of what will happen after the
   last registration deadline);
- 3. Internal rules of designation/ transfer: the initial lead registrant may transfer the lead registrant role in the joint submission to another registrant, as per the internal rules defined and agreed in the SIEF agreement. The practical steps for assigning the lead registrant's role to another SIEF participant occur in REACH-IT: the lead registrant is only allowed to leave the lead of the JSO (in REACH-IT) if he assigns the new lead registrant role to a joint submission member and if, in REACH-IT, the JS member accepts the lead registrant assignment.

10 In case the lead registrant ceases to manufacture or import the substance, the lead 11 registrant role may need to be transferred to one of the other joint registrants. The 12 existing rules on choosing a new lead registrant apply. If ceasing of manufacture or 13 import of the substance occurs upon receipt of a draft decision on evaluation, the 14 lead registrant cannot continue his duties as his registration is no longer valid (see 15 Article 50(3) of the REACH Regulation). A new lead registrant must be selected and 16 the role be transferred to him. In other cases of ceasing of manufacture or import of 17 the substance by the lead registrant (before the receipt of an evaluation decision), 18 the existing lead registrant may continue to carry out his duties, as his registration 19 for the substance is still valid (however the tonnage is set to zero). In such a 20 situation, the transfer of the lead registrant role may be preferable so as to facilitate 21 the communication with the Agency and other members (both current and future) of 22 the joint submission by ensuring that the new lead registrant continues to 23 manufacture/import the substance;

- 4. Form of cooperation between the parties: details of the participation processes and
   obligations and liability of the SIEF participants (both lead registrant and members of
   the joint submission) during the SIEF processes;
- 5. Form of access to the information (e.g. the letter of access, scope of rights granted,
   right to use for purposes other than registration, right to use data for read-across,
   other conditions, ...);
- 30 6. Compliance with competition rules and confidentiality obligations for all the parties;
- 7. Governing laws for the relationship in the SIEF and the mechanisms for disputesresolution;
- In practice the contractual relations within a SIEF can take different forms. More information on the possible forms of agreement is provided in section 8.
- While SIEF agreement (in whatever form) is an option, a data-sharing agreement is mandatory according to the Implementing Regulation on joint submission of data and data-sharing. Also the data-sharing agreement can have a different form from SIEF to SIEF. It is up to the contractual freedom of the parties to agree on the form of the data sharing agreement. However, regardless the form chosen, the mandatory elements prescribed in the Implementing Regulation must be included in that agreement:
  - a) itemisation of the data to be shared and their costs;

42

43

b) itemisation and justification of the administrative costs<sup>19</sup>;

 $<sup>^{19}</sup>$  More details on the distinction between the different types of costs to be shared are provided in section 5.

5

c) a cost-sharing model, which must include a reimbursement mechanism; any possible future data needs must also be considered to be included in the cost-sharing model.

Details on the mandatory elements to be included in any data-sharing agreement are provided in section 5. These provisions apply to both SIEF participants and

- 6 registrants who had to/decided to submit an inquiry.
- 7 The Implementing Regulation entered into force at a stage when many SIEF and
- 8 data-sharing agreements had already been established and may have been in place
- 9 for several years. In these cases parties to the agreements have the possibility to
- 10 unanimously waive the obligation to itemise the data and establish a reimbursement
- scheme. Nevertheless, the potential registrant of a substance for which an
- agreement is already in place shall not be bound by the waiver (see section 5.5.5 for
- more details).
- 14 Similarly, for costs and compensations incurred before the entry into force of the
- 15 Implementing Regulation a detailed documentation may be missing. In this case,
- parties to the agreement shall make every effort to collate proof or to make the best
- 17 approximation of such costs and any compensation received from new registrants for
- 18 each year since the commencement of the agreement.
- 19 REACH describes the task of the lead registrant in jointly submitting information. In
- 20 order to identify the responsibility of each potential registrant in case of conflict, it is
- 21 recommended that all the potential registrants keep written records of the agreements
- 22 made in a SIEF (e.g.: who is the lead registrant, who is responsible for communication,
- 23 representation of data owners,...).

2425

26

27

28

38

NB: Different types of standards and templates of agreements are already available and used by different industries for data sharing purposes. Potential registrants may therefore wish to contact industry associations and other sources in order to be provided with examples and support.

29 Because each SIEF member is liable for the information submitted on their behalf by

- 30 the lead registrant in a joint submission, it is not advisable for the participants to
- 31 simply receive permission to be part of the joint submission (i.e. simply receive the
- 32 technical token to access registration in REACH-IT). SIEF members should be
- 33 granted access to all the information submitted on their behalf in the joint dossier
- 34 that they have paid for. By paying for a letter of access in order to participate in the
- 35 joint submission, the SIEF members should have access to the endpoint results for
- 36 which they have paid as well as copy of the robust study summary and study
- 37 summaries, if available. Further relevant information should be available on request.

## 3.2.7. Inter-SIEF rules (grouping, read-across)

- 39 Avoiding unnecessary animal testing is a main objective underlying the provisions for data
- 40 sharing in REACH. One way of achieving this is to use data relating to structurally related
- 41 substance(s), if it can be scientifically justified. Reading data across different
- 42 substances should always be carried out using expert judgment. The Guidance on
- 43 information requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment explains in detail how and
- 44 when reading across can be made (in particular Chapter R.5). Furthermore the Practical
- 45 Guide on "how to report read-across and categories", available at
- 46 <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/web/quest/practical-quides">http://echa.europa.eu/web/quest/practical-quides</a> provides useful information on this
- 47 issue.
- 48 The Implementing Regulation explicitly encourages the sharing of relevant (animal

- and non-animal) studies that are conducted on a substance which is structurally
- 2 similar to the substance being registered in order to promote the development and
- 3 use of alternative methods for the assessment of hazards of substances and to
- 4 minimise animal testing. Therefore every request for access to studies across different
- 5 SIEFs will have to be negotiated on a case by case basis by the potential registrants
- 6 wanting to share access to the studies (please also read sections 3.3.3 for the "collective"
- 7 route" and 3.3.5 for the "individual route").
- 8 Potential registrants are invited to explore all read across potential with a view to
- 9 avoiding unnecessary testing on vertebrate animals.
- 10 It is to be noted that 12-year-rule (see section 4.6.1) applies also for read-across
- purposes. If studies have been submitted in the framework of the previous
- 12 legislation on notified substances or under REACH more than 12 years before, they
- shall be available for free for the subsequent registrants under REACH.
- 14 NB: when using the read-across or category concept in a registration dossier,
- 15 registrants always need to provide a scientifically relevant justification.

# 3.2.8. What are the obligations of SIEF participants?

#### All SIEF Participants must:

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

2526

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37 38

- Agree to the appointment of a lead registrant according to Article 11(1);
- React to requests for information from other SIEF participants (within one month according to Article 30(1)); they are also obliged to react to requests coming from potential registrants who have made an inquiry at ECHA for the same substance;
- Provide other participants with existing studies both those on vertebrate animals and others, if requested.
  - Request missing data information related to vertebrate animal testing from other SIEF participants. They may also request other non-animal data from other SIEF participants;
  - Collectively identify needs for further studies to comply with registration requirements;
  - Identify non-testing means of fulfilling data gaps, before deciding on testing on animals;
    - Make arrangements to perform the identified tests/studies;
    - Agree on classification and labelling where there is a difference in the classification and labelling of the substance between potential registrants (see section 3.3.4). However there may be more than one classification and labelling, in a given joint registration dossier (e.g. different impurities);
    - Make every effort to reach an agreement on the sharing of information required by REACH.
- Data holders must respond to any request from potential registrants if they hold the data relating to this request. Data holders are not entitled to request data.
- 42 The enforcement of obligations imposed on SIEF participants laid down in the REACH
- 43 Regulation will be under the remit of national authorities.
- 44 A liability of SIEF participants may also result from the breach of contractual

- 1 arrangements between the parties.
- 2 Data holders, like other SIEF participants, should be mindful of property rights and
- quality issues when making representations and granting rights to studies available to 3
- 4 them.

21

22

23

32

34

#### 3.2.9. **End of SIEF**

- 6 According to Article 29, "each SIEF shall be operational until 1 June 2018". This date
- 7 coincides with the last registration deadline for phase-in substances, meaning that by
- 8 that date all pre-registrants should have registered their substances, unless they have
- 9 decided to cease their activities involving that substance or have not exceeded the 1
- 10 tonne per annum threshold which triggers registration obligations.
- 11 However, the data sharing activities within the SIEF may continue even beyond 1
- June 2018, as the efforts and data generated by the SIEF participants in the 12
- 13 framework of their registration will be continuous between the submission of the joint
- 14 registration and after the end of the SIEF, for instance following substance or dossier
- 15 evaluation. Finally, a subsequent registrant may wish to use the submitted
- 16 information for registration purposes after 1 June 2018. According to the
- 17 Implementing Regulation, registrants are obliged to keep documentation related to
- 18 data and cost sharing for a period of 12 years following the latest submission of the
- 19 study (see section 4.6.1 about the "12-year rule"). Therefore, the registrants may
- 20 consider the need to extend their contractual relationship beyond 1 June 2018.

#### 3.3. Data sharing rules for phase-in substances within SIEF

- 24 Pre-registration entails several obligations for potential registrants. These encompass
- 25 data and cost sharing, joint submission, update of their information, etc. When they are
- part of a SIEF, they have the responsibility to share information with a view to preparing 26
- 27 the joint registration dossier, discussing data quality, need for opt-out etc.
- 28 As described in more detail later in this section, potential registrants may decide to
- follow the "collective" or the "individual" route (opt-out for certain information 29
- 30 requirements while remaining part of the joint submission) to prepare their
- 31 registration.

#### 3.3.1. Overall approach to data sharing 33

35 In addition to the obligations of SIEF participants described in section 3.2.8, Article 36 11 of REACH requires that studies and proposals for testing as well as classification

- and labelling information must be submitted jointly by all registrants of the same 37
- 38 substance (according to Article 11, as discussed in sections 3.1.6 and 6.1, the "one
- 39 substance, one registration" principle), unless the conditions for opting out apply. This
- 40 part of the guidance considers both the need to meet the legal obligations under the data
- 41 sharing process and the process leading to a joint submission. See also section 4 for non-
- 42 phase-in substances.
- 43 Article 30(1) provides that "before testing is carried out" participants in a SIEF
- 44 investigate whether a relevant study is available within the SIEF. The participants must

- 1 request the study in case it involves tests on vertebrate animals and may request the
- 2 study in case of other data. This request for missing information then triggers the
- 3 obligation for the data owner to provide proof of its cost and further data sharing
- 4 obligations.

- 5 In practice, the potential registrants have the task to organise the data sharing
- 6 activities: i.e. to use more direct forms of cooperation to gather the required
- 7 information, to agree on the necessary data package and on the classification and
- 8 labelling, and to prepare for the joint submission of data.

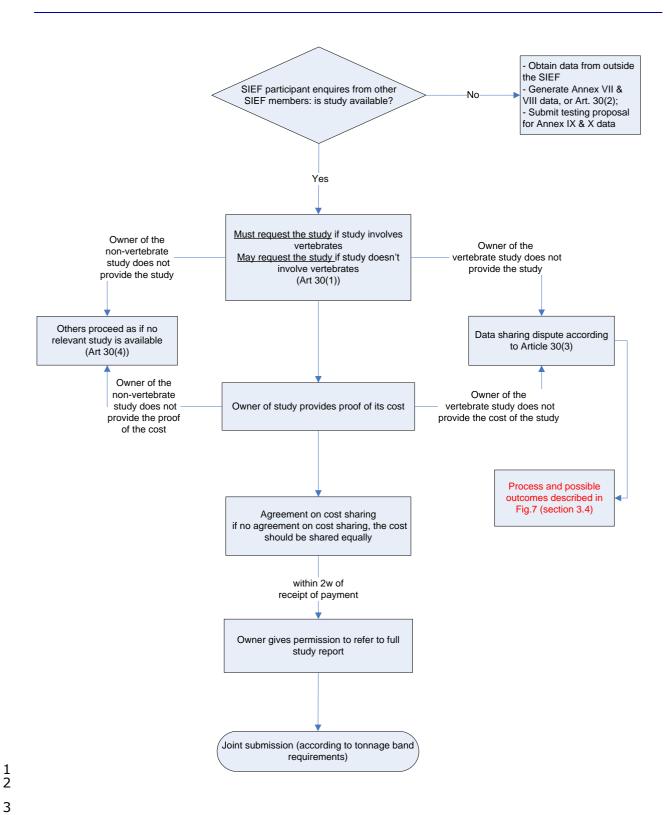


Figure 4: Data sharing principle within the SIEF

5 6

7

8

These activities can involve a review of all available data (including publicly available data). This review can be delegated to one individual member (or to an external expert), subject to the assent of others. This may allow participants to determine and agree on

classification and labelling, selection of studies and testing proposals to be submitted, to agree the content of a possible joint chemical safety report and guidance for safe

use, etc. Consequently, it is recommended that SIEF members work together in the

- 4 identification of existing information (including publicly available data) and data
- 5 needs, identification of methods to fill in data gaps (via non-testing or testing on
- 6 animals, as a last resort), the generation of new information, and the preparation of
- 7 the joint registration dossier ("collective route"). This option is acknowledged as
- 8 being time-consuming, so the SIEF participants are free to organise themselves for
- 9 the benefit of all. However the criteria of fairness, transparency and non-discrimination
- 10 must always prevail in the negotiations.
- 11 In case there is a disagreement regarding a specific endpoint, a potential registrant has
- according to Article 11(3) (or 19(2) in case of intermediates), the possibility to opt out
- from the joint submission for the particular endpoint (while remaining part of the
- same joint registration). Subsequently the potential registrant does not have to rely
- upon the full data set prepared and may submit data he already owns or which he
- 16 considers is more scientifically reliable, relevant and adequate, than the data chosen in
- the jointly submitted dossier. Opting out does not relieve the potential registrant from
- his obligation to make available and share data or to be part of the joint submission.
- 19 According to the implementing Regulation this also applies to registrants who have
- ascertained that they are not required to share tests on vertebrate animals with their
- 21 co-registrants and intend to opt-out by submitting separately all or part of the
- 22 information required (see section 6.3 for more information).

23

24

25

34

35

36 37

38

40

3

# 3.3.2. Fulfil the information requirements for registration

26 Data sharing must first be reviewed with reference to the information requirements for

- 27 registration. Essentially, REACH requires manufacturers and importers to collect data on
- 28 the substances they manufacture or import, to use these data to assess the risks related
- 29 to these substances and to develop and recommend appropriate risk management
- 30 measures for using the substances throughout their life cycle. Documenting these
- 31 obligations requires them to submit a registration dossier to ECHA.
- 32 Fulfilling the information requirements for registration is essentially a four step process,
- 33 which consists of:
  - Gathering all existing information (make an inventory);
  - Considering information requirements;
    - Identifying information gaps considering the information requirements;
    - Considering non-testing methods and subsequently, if necessary, generating new information or submitting a testing proposal in line with REACH obligations.
- 39 The participants of the SIEF are free to organise these steps as they best see fit.

#### 3.3.3. The collective route

- 41 It is important to stress that REACH gives potential registrants the flexibility to
- 42 decide how they organise their data sharing and joint submission obligations. This
- 43 section of the Guidance describes how data sharing can be organised collectively
- 44 within a SIEF with the view to meet the objectives discussed in section 3.3.1 above,
- including both the obligations related to data sharing and the preparation for the

- 1 joint submission of data at Registration.
- 2 The following steps are only indicative:

3	Step 1	Individual gathering of information available to potential registrants
4	Step 2	Agreement on the form of cooperation/cost sharing mechanism
5 6	Step 3	Collection and inventory creation of information available to potential registrants
7	Step 4	Evaluation of available information within the SIEF
8	Step 5	Consideration of information requirements
9	Step 6	Identification of data gaps and collection of other available information
10	Step 7	Generation of new information/testing proposal
11	Step 8	Sharing of the cost of the data
12	Step 9	Joint submission of data

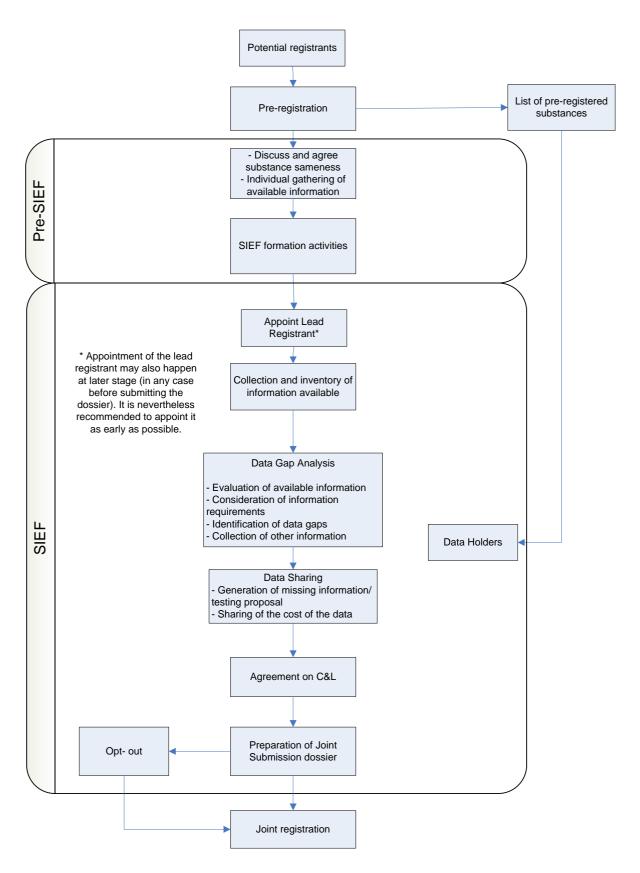


Figure 5: Overview of the data sharing process for phase-in substances; pre-SIEF and SIEF operation

#### 3.3.3.1. Step 1 - Individual gathering of available information

2 Potential registrants should first gather all existing available information on the

- 3 substance they intend to register. This must include both data available "in-house", as
- 4 well as that from other sources, such as data that are publicly accessible that can be
- 5 identified through a literature search.
- 6 The search, identification and documentation relating to "in house" information must
- 7 remain an individual exercise and companies have been encouraged to conduct this
- 8 data gathering exercise well ahead of the SIEF/data sharing phase, and even before
- 9 the pre-registration phase as the availability of the data (or lack thereof and
- 10 therefore the cost of generating the required data) may have been one of the
- elements which could influence the decision to become a potential registrant for that 11
- 12 substance.

13 14

15

17

1

NB: Data gathering must be thorough, reliable and well documented, as failure to collate all of the available information on a substance may lead to unnecessary testing with

16 related resource implications.

If the cost related to this exercise has an impact on the final data-sharing, this needs

to be documented. 18

19 20

21 22

23 24

25

26 27

28

32

33

34

36

37

38

39

The information to be gathered by each potential registrant must include all information relevant for purposes of registration, i.e.:

- Information on the intrinsic properties of the substance (physicochemical properties, mammalian toxicity, environmental toxicity, environmental fate, including chemical and biotic degradation). This information may come from in vivo or in vitro test results, non-testing data such as OSAR estimates, existing data on human effects, read across from other substances, epidemiological data:
- Information on manufacture and uses: current and foreseen;
- 29 Information on exposure: current and anticipated;
- 30 Information on Risk Management Measures (RMM): already implemented or 31 proposed.

The information to be gathered at this stage should also include that on the compositional profiles that they intend to cover with their registration (see SIP concept mentioned in section 3 and detailed in the Guidance for identification and

35 naming of substances under REACH and CLP).

This data gathering exercise is to be done irrespective of the volume. Indeed, if the data requirements at registration depend upon the volume manufactured or imported by each registrant, registrants must register all relevant and available data for a specific endpoint. Nevertheless, they have to share on request data available that correspond to a higher tonnage threshold.

40

41 42

NB: In summary, step 1 requires each potential registrant to assemble and document all the information on the substance, available in-house (regardless of the envisaged

43 44 registration tonnage) - including information on the substance's (1) intrinsic properties

45 (irrespective of tonnage), (2) uses, exposure and risk management measures. Potential

46 registrants are encouraged to start gathering all relevant and available information as soon as possible, even before the formation of the SIEF for that substance.

1 2

3

4

# 3.3.3.2. Step 2 - Agreement on the form of cooperation/cost sharing mechanism

- 5 Before potential registrants (and potentially other SIEF Participants) start exchanging
- 6 information on the data they have available, it is recommended that they first agree on
- 7 the form of cooperation that best suits them and the main rules applicable to that
- 8 cooperation, in terms of data and cost sharing. A pre-requisite to SIEF formation is the
- 9 documentation of the scope of the substance (i.e. substance identity profile) co-
- registrants agree will be registered jointly. The substance identity profile defines the
- compositional profile(s) agreed by the SIEF to refer to one substance.
- 12 Costs which need to be considered in any cost sharing agreement may be of various
- 13 nature, i.e. related to tests/fulfilling an information requirement (study costs) and
- related to administrative work (either related to a particular information requirement
- or general administrative costs).
- When agreeing on a cost sharing mechanism, registrants need to make every effort
- 17 to reach a fair, transparent and non-discriminatory agreement. The Implementing
- 18 Regulation on data sharing and joint submission lays out additional criteria that need
- 19 to be taken into account for the cost sharing mechanism, introduced in subsection
- 20 3.2.6.2 and further detailed in section 5:
- 21 Reimbursement mechanism;
- 22 Provisions for sharing any costs from a potential substance evaluation decision;
- 23 Possible other future costs.
- 24 Cost sharing details and methodology should be freely accessible to every SIEF
- 25 member and to new potential registrants.
- 26 Information accessible to all co-registrants should include a breakdown of the costs
- 27 of studies covered by the letter of access (or any other agreed method of access to
- 28 information). The same applies to administrative costs.
- 29 Registrants are required to share only costs related to information they need for
- 30 REACH registration purposes. This applies also to non-study costs. For example,
- 31 administrative costs assigned to workload exclusively in the context of 2010 or 2013
- 32 deadlines should not be shared by registrants who need to register in the lowest
- 33 tonnage band.

34

38 39

40

41

42

43 44

- NB: In summary, step 2 requires potential registrants (and potentially data holders) to
- 35 (virtually) meet, discuss and agree on the main elements of the gathering of
- information, identification of information needs, generation of missing information, and
- 37 sharing of the costs related to all registration activities.
  - As examples sharing of data could be considered as:
    - *not fair*, if the data owner requests 100% of the cost of the study he paid where there are several other registrants and the cost could be shared by all;
    - *not transparent*, if the data owner requests the payment of a generic fee for the data contained in the joint registration dossier, without providing detailed information on the costs of the individual studies.
    - *discriminatory*, if the cost sharing model is applied differently for different potential registrants (e.g. early-birds incentives).

# 3.3.3.3. Step 3 - Collection and inventory creation of information available to potential registrants

3 In step 3, potential registrants should first organize themselves to complete the data

- 4 collection phase, by collecting all information they have available individually. If
- 5 literature searches have not been done individually in step 1, these must be done jointly
- 6 at this stage in order to gather all available information.
- 7 To the extent that available data is not sufficient for registration purposes (step 6
- 8 below), potential registrants must collect data available from (1) data holders, (2) other
- 9 SIEFs and (3) outside the SIEFs. However, if the potential registrants know in advance,
- 10 for example from previous contacts, that they do not have a complete data set with
- 11 their own data, they may decide to contact data holders or other SIEFs early.
- 12 Information from other SIEFs can be obtained after requesting read-across from another
- 13 substance.
- 14 Collecting data available to potential registrants can be done in the form of a
- 15 questionnaire structured according to Annexes VI to X of REACH. This questionnaire
- 16 may also include a request to communicate the classification and labelling of the
- 17 substance.
- 18 In order to help participants review available data a form is proposed, as an example,
- 19 in Annex 1.
- 20 As the above data is being collected, it should be entered into a common inventory. This
- 21 would best be in the form of a matrix which compares the data available for each end
- 22 point (up to the highest tonnage threshold among potential registrants) with the data
- 23 needs and identifies key elements for each study, including the identity of the data
- 24 holder and the cost of the study. Where applicable, also administrative costs linked to
- 25 the study or to a specific information requirement need to be itemised.
- To the extent that the literature search may require considerable time to be completed, it
- 27 is recommended that potential registrants continue their work and initiate steps 4 and
- 28 possibly 5 below without waiting for step 3 to be completed.

29 30

31

32

33

NB: In summary, step 3 requires potential registrants to collect and create an inventory of all information on the substance they have available within the SIEF. They may also consider at this stage data available to data holders, in other SIEFs and outside of the SIEFs, in particular in situations where potential registrants know they do not have a full data set for registration purposes.

34 35

36

37

38

39

40

42

43

44

45

# 3.3.3.4. Step 4 - Evaluation of available information within the SIEF

The next step is for potential registrants to evaluate the data available on the substance to be registered. This step may be undertaken by the lead registrant, any other potential registrant, or a representative acting on behalf of all potential registrants.

- 41 Essentially, for each endpoint, the following actions must be performed:
  - Assess the <u>relevance</u>, <u>reliability</u>, <u>adequacy</u> and <u>fitness for purpose</u> of all gathered data (for more details please consult the <u>Guidance on information requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment</u> for arriving at conclusions on the hazard assessment and for risk characterization).

- Determine the key study for each endpoint: This is the study of greatest relevance taking into account the quality, completeness and representativeness of the study. This is a critical step, as these key studies are generally the basis for the assessment of the substance.
- Determine which information/study (or studies) needs a robust study summary (normally the key study) or a study summary (other studies). A robust study summary should reflect the objectives, methods, results and conclusions of a full study report. The information must be provided in sufficient detail to allow a technically qualified person to make an independent assessment of its reliability and completeness – without having to go back to the full study report (for more details, please consult the Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R.7).
- Depending on the situation, potential registrants may be in possession of only one key study on an endpoint or may have several studies.
- 15 If only one valid study is reported on an endpoint:
- 16 Potential registrants have to use the information available (robust study summary) for
- 17 that study so as to conclude on the endpoint (this is later reported in the IUCLID
- 18 endpoint study summary). If the endpoint study record has been documented
- 19 sufficiently, potential registrants would only need to use information already
- 20 summarised in the endpoint study record.
- 21 If more than one valid study is available on an endpoint:
- 22 Potential registrants have to use all available information reported in the different
- 23 endpoint study records in order to conclude on the endpoint. Usually the first
- information to be used should be the robust study summary of the key study 24
- 25 documented in the endpoint study record. The other information should be used only as
- 26 supporting evidence.

3

4

5

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

34 35

36

37

38

45

46

47

- 27 However, there might be cases where there will be more than one key study on a
- 28 specific endpoint or no key study. In these situations the assessment should be done
- 29 by using all available information in a weight of evidence approach. In such situations
- 30 the endpoint study summary should be well documented and all studies discussed to
- 31 justify the final conclusion.
- 32 The same applies when alternative methods (e.g. (Q)SARs, read across, in-vitro
- 33 methods) are used as relevant information for the final assessment and conclusion.

NB: If the lead registrant, any other potential registrant, or a representative acting on behalf of all potential registrants acts, in step 4, on behalf of all potential registrants, he needs to provide clear justifications for the choice of a given study if requested.

39 40

Guidance on how to use alternative methods or a weight of evidence approach, on how to

- identify and measure environmental fate and physico-chemical properties, and make
- 41 human health and environmental assessments is available in the Guidance on the
- 42 Information requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment.
- 43 This approach should be used by the registrant to fill the endpoint study summary with 44 the three following types of information:
  - A summary of the data available on a specific endpoint as well as a conclusion regarding the assessment of a specific endpoint for the substance (e.g. reprotoxicity, acute toxicity to fish, biodegradation);

- The classification and labelling of the substance (for human health, environment and physico-chemical properties) as well as a justification for this classification;
  - PNECs and DNELs values as well as a justification of the reported values.

Technical guidance on how to complete the endpoint study summaries is given in the Guidance on IUCLID. It should be noted that information included in the endpoint study summaries in IUCLID 6 can be automatically extracted to generate the Chemical Safety Report.

NB: In summary, step 4 requires potential registrants to evaluate all available data, which includes an evaluation of the quality of the data, the selection of key studies for each endpoint and the drafting of relevant (robust) study summaries.

#### 3.3.3.5. Step 5 - Consideration of information requirements

The next step is for potential registrants to identify precisely what are the information requirements for the substance that they intend to register, considering in particular the tonnage band that is relevant to them, the physical parameters of the substance (relevant for technical waiving of tests) and uses/exposure patterns (relevant for exposure based waiving).

NB: Potential registrants are only required to compensate financially for the data required by the REACH Regulation according to their tonnage band.

- As described more fully in the *Guidance on registration*, Article 11 requires registrants to:
  - provide all relevant and available physicochemical, toxicological and ecotoxicological information that is available to them, irrespective of tonnage (this includes data from an individual or collective literature search);
  - as a minimum, fulfil the standard information requirements as laid down in Column 1 of REACH Annexes VII to X for substances produced or imported in a certain tonnage band, subject to waiving possibilities, as described below. The simplified list of information requirements is available here: <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/regulations/reach/registration/information-requirements">http://echa.europa.eu/regulations/reach/registration/information-requirements</a>.

In all such cases, the registrants should indicate clearly and justify each adaptation in the registration. For each of the REACH Annexes VII to X, Column 2 lists specific criteria (e.g. exposure or hazard characteristics), according to which the standard information requirements for individual endpoints may be adapted (i.e. data waiving).

- In addition, registrants may adapt the required standard information set according to the general rules contained in Annex XI of the REACH Regulation which refer to situations where:
  - testing does not appear to be scientifically necessary;
  - testing is technically not possible;
    - testing may be omitted based on exposure scenarios developed in the chemical safety report (CSR).
    - Note that ECHA also provides a practical high-level overview of the REACH

- 1 requirements for registrants of substances manufactured or imported at tonnages of
- 2 1-100 tpa. This Practical Guide for managers is available on the ECHA website at:
- 3 **LINK** [....]
- 4 NB: The information requirements have been revised and have changed regarding
- 5 certain endpoints<sup>20</sup> compared to the first two registration deadlines. These changes
- 6 make non-animal test methods the default. If there is no longer a need to provide
- 7 certain information, the potential registrants do not need to provide or negotiate
- 8 access for this information (even if the data has already been generated and
- 9 submitted by the existing registrants).
- 10 For phase-in substances, manufactured or imported between 1 and 10 tonnes per year,
- the full information requirements are only applicable if one or both of the criteria laid
- down in Annex III are met. In order to support the registrants, ECHA has generated
- an inventory of substances for which there is evidence that they would possibly fulfil
- these criteria (i.e. for those substances submitting only physicochemical information
- will not be sufficient) and support material outlining an effective step by step
- 16 procedure for companies to consider REACH Annex III in the context of their
- 17 registration<sup>21</sup>.
- 18 When Annex III criteria are not met only the physicochemical information
- requirements in Annex VII need to be fulfilled. This is particularly important for the
- 20 2018 registration deadline, in cases where the potential registrants will access an
- 21 already existing registration for the substance and are therefore not obligated to
- participate in data and cost sharing for the non-physicochemical tests.
- 23 The information requirements for intermediates are reduced and there is no
- requirement to carry out a chemical safety assessment for them. If the substance is
- an intermediate, the registrant needs to provide any information which is available to
- 26 him for free. Thus he does not need to purchase a letter of access in order to submit
- information on the substance. The only exception to that rule concerns the registration
- of a transported isolated intermediate in quantities of more than 1000 tonnes per
- 29 year, where requirements of Annex VII apply and thus potential registrants will need
- 30 to share data and its costs with the existing registrants.
- 31 Further information on intermediates and the information requirements for
- 32 intermediates is available in the Practical Guide "How to assess whether a substance is
- 33 used as an intermediate under strictly controlled conditions and how to report the
- information for the intermediate registration in IUCLID".

36

37

38

NB: In summary, step 5 requires potential registrants to identify precisely what their information requirements are, considering in particular the use and the tonnage band relevant to all potential registrants, but also exposure patterns for exposure waiving purposes.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Skin corrosion/irritation, serious eye damage/eye irritation and acute toxicity.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> For more information please visit the Annex III dedicated webpage in the ECHA website at [xxx].

48

been generated.

3.3.3.6. Step 6 - Identification of data gaps and collection of 1 2 other available information 3 At this stage, potential registrants (or any (legal) person preparing the joint dossier) are 4 in a position to compare the information requirements and information gathered and to 5 identify whether there are information gaps and consider how missing information can be 6 generated. 7 If the potential registrants decided to carry out a collective literature search as 8 mentioned in step 3 this search will have to be completed before data gaps can be 9 identified leading to the steps described below: 10 If the <u>available information is sufficient</u> and the standard information requirements 11 are met, no further gathering of information is necessary. As described in step 5, 12 even in the absence of data for all the standard information requirements, justification 13 for waiving of the relevant test(s) must be provided in accordance with the criteria 14 under Annex XI. 15 In case the available information is considered insufficient, then potential registrants can verify the data available from outside the SIEF and have to consider non-testing 16 17 methods before generating new information or making a testing proposal. First, potential registrants must inquire to the data holders within the SIEF to identify 18 19 the information/data they have available, either by requesting a relevant study for one 20 (or more) given end-point(s), or by means of a questionnaire linked to Annexes VI to X of 21 REACH, if more data is missing. It is recommended that a short but reasonable deadline 22 is given to data holders to communicate on the requested data (e.g. 1-3 months). 23 If the data gaps still exist, potential registrants can proceed similarly with data holders 24 in other SIEFs (for substances with a potential for (Q)SARs (Quantitative) Structure 25 Activity Relationships) or read-across)..It is advisable however, that data sharing 26 with non-SIEF members is centralised (e.g. undertaken by the lead registrant), and 27 it is ensured that access rights are obtained for all existing and future SIEF members 28 who would need this information for their registration purposes. 29 Finally, in some cases, instead of commissioning further testing, the registrant may 30 propose the limitation of exposure through the application of appropriate risk management measures (for more details, please consult the Guidance on information 31 32 requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment). 33 Data gaps may be different for each of the relevant tonnage bands. For example, all 34 necessary data may be available for the registration of the substance up to 100 tonnes, 35 but the data is not sufficient for those companies manufacturing or importing the substance above that threshold. In this case, and unless they would have an interest 36 37 in acquiring additional studies for other or future use, only those companies 38 requiring these studies will need to share the cost of the studies to be obtained. In 39 principle, there is no need to make data gaps analysis for registrations of 40 intermediates, except for a registration of a transported isolated intermediate in 41 quantities of more than 1000 tonnes per year. 42 43 NB: In summary, step 6 requires potential registrants to identify precisely the data gaps 44 to be filled. Before animal testing is conducted or a testing proposal is submitted, 45 potential registrants MUST verify whether the missing data is available to data holders 46 within the SIEF. Additionally the potential registrants can verify outside the SIEF or even

with potential data holders not involved in REACH whether this information has already

2

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

15

16 17

21 22

23

24 25

26

27

28

29

30

31 32 33

34

35

36

37 38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

#### 3.3.3.7. Step 7 - Generation of new information/testing proposal

In case data gaps are identified in step 6, information on intrinsic properties of substances may be generated by using alternative sources for information other than in vivo testing, provided that the conditions set out in Annex XI are met. The registrant may use a variety of methods such as (Q)SARs, in vitro tests, weight of evidence approaches, grouping approaches (including read-across). The registrants will have to be able to demonstrate to ECHA that they have considered non-animal testing methods first, as generating actual tests on animals is to be considered as a last resort.

When an information gap cannot be filled by any of the non-testing methods, the potential registrants have to take action depending on the missing data:

13 in case a study as listed in Annexes VII and VIII (whether or not involving a. 14 vertebrate animals) is needed for registration, and is not available within the SIEF, a new test will need to be conducted in order to complete the dossier. Consequently the potential registrants must generate new information and need to agree on who will conduct the missing study before submitting their 18 joint registration dossier. For more details, please consult the Guidance on 19 Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment available at 20 http://echa.europa.eu/quidance-documents/quidance-on-information-

requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment.

b. in case a study as listed in Annexes IX and X (whether or not involving vertebrate animals) is needed for registration, and is not available within the SIEF, the potential registrants must first consider all non-testing methodologies to fulfil the information requirement. Only if an information requirement cannot be fulfilled using non-testing methods, do the registrants need to agree on and **prepare a testing proposal** to be submitted as part of the joint registration dossier for ECHA's consideration. Additionally potential registrants have to implement and/or recommend to downstream users interim risk management measures while awaiting the outcome of ECHA's decision (as per Article 40) regarding the testing proposal.

NB: The obligation to prepare a testing proposal also applies when the potential registrants, as a result of the application of the rules in column 2 of the annexes, propose (higher tier) tests of Annexes IX or X as an alternative to the standard requirements of Annexes VII and VIII.

The procedure to be followed when a relevant study involving tests is not available is described in Article 30(2). Essentially, the potential registrants cannot proceed individually with the generation of missing data and have the obligation to agree on one of them performing the study on behalf of the others. In case no agreement can be found, potential registrants may contact ECHA and request support in identifying the registrant who will perform the missing test. For more details, please consult section 3.4.1.

NB: In summary, when there is no alternative, step 7 requires potential registrants to either generate new data (when Annexes VII or VIII apply) or to prepare a testing proposal (when Annexes IX and X apply). Testing on vertebrate animals should always be conducted as the last resort.

1 2

3

#### 3.3.3.8. Step 8 - Sharing of the cost of the data

- 4 Once the potential registrants have completed the steps above and know the number
- 5 of potential registrants per tonnage band, they can organise the actual sharing of the
- 6 available data and communicate the costs involved, including any technical and
- 7 administrative costs. This can be done in stages, for example, starting with the
- 8 available data within the SIEF and then with the newly developed data, or as a single
- 9 exercise, when all data is available.
- 10 However ECHA recommends that the person preparing the joint dossier, communicate at
- regular intervals so as to inform the SIEF participants of the progress of the registration
- dossier preparation. Additionally it should be noted that is not in ECHA's remit to assess
- whether costs are justified. In case of a dispute, ECHA will assess whether the parties
- involved have made every effort to share the information in a fair, transparent and non-
- 15 discriminatory way.
- 16 For more details, please consult section 3.4 of this Guidance document.
- 17 As described above, it is recommended that potential registrants and data holders agree
- 18 early on the data sharing conditions.
- 19 A few important points must be considered by the parties when doing so:

20 21

#### What needs to be shared for registration purposes?

- 22 Article 10(a) requires that the registrant be "in legitimate possession of or have
- 23 **permission to refer to** the full study report summarised" in a **study summary** and a
- 24 **robust study summary** which are to be submitted for the purpose of registration".
- 25 Establishing conformity with this provision requires clarifications regarding (1) the
- 26 nature of the data that is required to be submitted and/or accessible at Registration,
- and (2) the rights of the registrants to that data.

28 29

30

31

#### 1. Nature of the data

- A clear distinction must be made between: (a) the full study report, (b) the (robust) study summary and (c) the results of the study.
- 32 Normally, when e.g. a toxicological or ecotoxicological study is commissioned, the laboratory in charge will issue a **full study report** and pass it on to the party who 33 34 commissioned and paid the study. This term is defined in Article 3(27) as "a 35 complete and comprehensive description of the activity performed to generate the information. This covers the complete scientific paper as published in the 36 37 literature describing the study performed or the full report prepared by the test house describing the study performed". Often, the full study report is not 38 39 published, and in such a case CBI may be claimed; if published, generally, such a 40 publication will be subject to copyright. REACH does not require that this "full 41 study report" be submitted at Registration, but rather that the registrant be 42 in legitimate possession or have permission to refer to it.
- To make the study more easily useable, but yet assessable by a reader, laboratories or other parties prepare **study summaries** or **robust study summaries** of the full study report. These terms are defined in Article 3(28)

and 3(29), e.g.: "Robust study summary means a detailed summary of the objectives, methods, results and conclusions of a full study report providing sufficient information to make an independent assessment of the study minimising the need to consult the full study report." (Robust) study summaries are sometimes made publicly available by governments with the consent of the owner of the full study report (e.g. the case of international or national chemical assessment programs such as the EC risk assessment reports, OECD/ICCA HPV program and the US HPV Chemical Challenge Program). (Robust) Study summaries will normally be published on ECHA's website, unless a registrant can justify to ECHA why this publication is potentially harmful for the commercial interests of the company or another party. If ECHA accepts the justification, the (robust) study summaries will not be published.

c) Extracted from the study report and the study summary is the "result" (or conclusion) of the study. The result of certain studies submitted for the purposes of registration will be published on ECHA's website (Article 119(1)(d) and (e)) and cannot be claimed to be confidential. This publicly available information is not sufficient for a third party to submit a registration as any registrant must submit the relevant (robust) study summaries and have permission to refer to the full study report.

#### 2. Right to the data (full study report)

Clear distinction must be made between: (a) ownership of the full study report; (b) legitimate possession of the full study report, (c) right to refer to the full study report and (d) possibly other rights.

a) **ownership of the full study report** would normally be with the party (ies) who hold all<sup>22</sup> the property rights over the data (data owners). These property rights are borne either automatically (because the owner is the creator of the studies or tests) or through the will of the parties (i.e. contract).

In case the property rights over the data have been licensed by a contract (i.e. assignment of rights, license agreement, letter of access, mandate etc.) the person/entity to whom those property attributes have been licensed becomes either full<sup>23</sup> owner of all the property rights over that data (i.e. in case the entire property rights over the data have been transferred - assignment of rights) or partial owner/user (in case only certain scientific materials have been licensed or only some attributes of the property rights have been granted, i.e. a license granted to the lead registrant to use the studies (only) for registration purposes).

b) The notion of **legitimate possession** of the full study report is mentioned in Article 10 of REACH. However, this term is not defined in the Regulation. In case of published information this can be inferred from the legislation applicable to the use of intellectual work, namely copyright law.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> The attributes of the property right are very extensive: e.g. the right to use the data for different purposes (including registration under REACH), re-use the data, translate, exploit, sell, transfer, distribute, reproduce, prepare derivative studies, include the studies/ data in other studies etc.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> When the data owner is acting as a registrant, even though he acquired full ownership over the data, he still might be prevented from using/disposing of the study as he best sees fit. For example, Article 30(1) requires the "owner of the study" to provide proof of cost to the SIEF Participants requesting it.

- 1 The requirement to be in legitimate possession should be read together with REACH
- 2 Article 30(1) to mean that the registrant is required to hold the right to use the data for
- 3 the purpose of the registration, although the right to use the data for other purposes
- 4 could be limited. A possible concrete example would be to have a copy (in electronic or
- 5 paper form) of the full study report, with the valid right to use the data for registration
- 6 purposes.
- 7 Taking into account that the full study report is primarily an intellectual creation and
- 8 thus covered by the legislation on intellectual property rights, it would not thus be
- 9 possible for example to use data stolen from a data owner, or breaching a license
- 10 agreement.
- In addition, intellectual property is a matter of private law, which applies
- 12 autonomously from the REACH Regulation. Legitimate possession may therefore be
- 13 questioned under REACH where a breach of intellectual property rights is already
- established. Such a breach can be established exclusively by an authority or court
- 15 competent in intellectual property.

18

19

20

21

22

23 24

25

26

27

28

- c) REACH also refers to the **right to refer** to the full study report for the purposes of registration. This concerns the right to refer to a study already submitted for registration by the owner(s) of the full study report or another registrant. Consequently the data owner or the legitimate user of the data can provide a "letter of access" or a license or any other form of agreement to another party (licensee) that is limited to the use of the data for one or more specific purposes, such as for registration under REACH, but without necessarily transferring on to that party a copy of the full study report but only the right to refer to that study;
- d) By contrast, a mere copy of the full study report, with no letter of access or right to use the data, is not sufficient for registration purposes, unless the full study report itself is publicly available and not protected under copyright or other relevant intellectual property rights.

293031

32

33

34 35

36

37

38 39

40

41

NB: Except for specific cases enumerated in Article 10(a) last paragraph, the registrant must be in legitimate possession or have permission (e.g. a letter of access) to refer to a full study report. This also applies to cases where robust study summaries or study summaries can be found on the internet (for example summaries published in the framework of the OECD/ICCA HPV Program).

In addition, regarding electronic information that is publicly accessible, such information cannot be simply used for the purpose of satisfying the minimum information requirements in a registration. Potential registrants should carefully check to what extent information may be used for free and whether certain uses of those studies infringe copyrights of the owner(s). This also applies to cases where access is given to full study reports by Government agencies (for example through the US Freedom of Information Act or similar legislation<sup>24</sup>).

This case should not be confused with the access to (robust) study summaries granted by ECHA during the inquiry process, for which the 12-year rule applies. These (robust) study summaries can be freely used for registration purposes. For more information refer to Section 4.6 of this guidance document.

- 1 The "legitimate possession" or "permission to refer" required by Article 10 of REACH
- 2 could be considered as derived directly from intellectual property law<sup>25</sup>. According to
- 3 copyright law rules, facts and data themselves which are to be used to create a study
- 4 summary are generally not copyright protected. Furthermore references to and
- 5 quotations from a work (the full study report in this case) in the study summaries and in
- 6 the robust study summaries can also be made, provided that mention of the source and
- 7 the name of the author if it appears in the published full study report is made. Copyright
- 8 covers only the form or mode of expression, but facts and data themselves which are to
- 9 be used to create a study summary for the purpose of the registration dossier are
- 10 generally not copyright-protected.

23

24

25

26

27

28 29

30 31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

- 11 ECHA, on its dissemination website, reminds potential registrants that pursuant to
- 12 Article 10 of the REACH Regulation, robust study summaries and study summaries
- made publicly available on ECHA's website may only be used for the purpose of
- 14 registration where the potential registrant is in legitimate possession of the full study
- report or has permission to refer to the full study report. Furthermore for material
- 16 where copyright is vested in a third party, permission for use, reproduction and
- distribution must be obtained from the copyright holder. Finally, the information
- disseminated on ECHA's website is not enough on its own to fulfil the REACH data
- 19 requirements since the potential registrant must ensure the reliability, quality and
- requirements since the potential registrant must ensure the reliability, quality at relevance of the data he submits in his registration.

#### How to grant legitimate possession or right to refer to data?

Legitimate possession or right to refer to a full study report (1) is typically granted by owners of the full study report but (2) is sometimes granted by law or by authorities.

- 1. Granting legitimate possession or a right to refer to the full study report normally requires an agreement between the parties. When the report is subject to copyright or CBI, granting legitimate possession may take the form of a "license to use" the data, while a right to refer to the data can be granted by a simple "letter of access". While negotiating these agreements, careful attention should also be paid to the rights so granted (right to use for REACH only or also for other purposes), the information provided and possibly the duration of such agreement or access, and associated costs. Furthermore the right to sub-licence may also need to be considered (e.g. the licence is granted to the lead registrant who needs to extend the right to the legitimate SIEF participants).
- 2. In some cases, the right to use or refer to data is granted by law or regulatory authorities. This is the case pursuant to Article 25 of REACH which provides that "any study or robust study summaries of studies submitted in the framework of a registration at least 12 years previously can be used for the purposes of registration under REACH by any other manufacturer or importer." Hence, according to the "12 year rule" it is possible to refer to any study and robust study summaries without the need to have legitimate possession of them. Additionally Article 10(a) exempts study reports covered under Article 25(3) from the requirement that

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> The Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works (1886), as last amended in 1979.

2 3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23 24

25

26

27 28

29 30 the registrant shall be in legitimate possession or have permission to refer to

This is also the case in specific circumstances under the inquiry procedure (as described in section 4) or when the parties do not agree on data sharing within a SIEF (Article 30(3)). It is however important to note that this specific "12-year rule" relates only to study summaries or robust study summaries submitted in the framework of REACH registration and they may not be freely used for other purposes. This case should not be confused with the access to (robust) study summaries granted by ECHA during the inquiry process, for which the 12-year rule applies. These (robust) study summaries can be freely used for registration purposes. For more information refer to section 4.6 of this guidance document.

In general, when the studies are publicly available the contained data can be used without the need to contemplate the copyright of the study. However copyright does not allow the potential registrant to copy the text of the study – the fixed expression – into the registration dossier. The data can be used to produce an own study summary. However, the use of published data for the purpose of satisfying the minimum information requirements in a registration still requires legitimate possession or the right to refer to the full study report (i.e. the published study itself on which the study report is based).

In the case of the published full study report, "legitimate possession" or "right to refer to" could in many cases be granted by the purchase of the periodical, albeit not necessarily in all cases. If the status of the published study cannot be deduced from the copyright clause displayed with that study (e.g. the publisher excludes only commercial use), then it is advisable to check with the copyright owner to what extent companies are allowed to use the published studies in their own dossier. If necessary such a right may be obtained through a "Letter of Access" or any other form of agreement ensuring a "license" to use the relevant information for the purpose of registration. Note that the copyright owner might not necessarily be the author of the study, but rather the publisher or the webmaster.

In other words, registrants should try to negotiate with the copyright owner a license 31 32 that will allow them to refer to the published data.

33 It is important to note that, wherever joint submission of information in accordance 34 with Article 11 or 19 REACH applies, the check of the conditions of use of the published 35 information must take into account the fact that the information will be used not only by 36 the lead registrant, but also by all the other members of the joint submission for the 37 same substance. If any agreement with the copyright owner or his representative is 38 necessary, it should ensure the legitimate use of the published study for all members of a 39 joint submission - including potential future members requiring access to the

40 information.

41 The extension of the rights over the study can be obtained through a 'letter of access' or any other form of agreement. The agreement needs to ensure that registrants can 42 43 demonstrate "legitimate possession" of the relevant information for the purposes of the 44 REACH registration.

45 If the copyright owner refuses to grant a license to potential registrant(s), it should be 46 considered that some parts of the published documents may not be protected by 47 copyright and, therefore, can be included in the registration dossier.

48

49

NB: Copyright covers only the form of expression, but not the facts and data included in

the work. This type of information can be included in the dossier without the consent of the copyright owner provided that the text from the published study is not copied as such in the study summary. In this case there is no need for prior permission to refer to the data, but references and quotations to the study should be made. Be aware however that the use of published data for the purpose of satisfying the standard information requirement still requires the right to refer to the full study report (i.e. the published study itself on which the study report is based)

The source and the name of the author should be mentioned if they appear in the published article. However, when relying on a copyright exemption, the entire full study report or substantial parts of it cannot be copied as such. In addition, and only very exceptionally, in cases where the arrangement or selection of particular facts may be considered as constituting a completely novel and original expression, these may also be subject to copyright. Furthermore, quotation, also indicating the source and the name of the author, should be used whenever appropriate in accordance with fair practice and to the extent required by the specific purpose of registration, as this should normally also not infringe copyright.

Furthermore, copyright is also subject to certain exceptions which may be applicable. The reproduction right as one of the basic elements of copyright protection, which is relevant in this context, is addressed in Directive  $2001/29/EC^{26}$ . The reproduction right is the exclusive right to authorise or prohibit direct or indirect, temporary or permanent reproduction by any means and in any form, in whole or in part for authors, of their works (Article 2(a) of the Directive). There are several exceptions and limitations (Article 5 of the Directive) that could be considered as relevant for the published study material to be used for REACH purposes (e.g. quotation of a work which has already been lawfully made available to the public for purposes such as review (Article 5(3)(d)), use of a work to ensure the proper performance or reporting of administrative proceedings (Article 5(3)(e)). The appreciation of the situation in a particular Member State would thus require checking the actual transposition of the Directive into national law. Apart from national law, national jurisprudence of the particular country would also be relevant to establish the precise context of such an exception.

Therefore, from the EU law perspective alone, no conclusive view can be made as to the possible application of certain exceptions of or limitations to the copyright protection to uses of information for REACH purposes, as it is largely dependent on the applicable national law. The applicable national law is in fact the law where the protection is claimed. It is also important to stress that some aspects of copyright may extend beyond the EU/EEA area (notably when works are published on the internet).

In summary, registrants may be entitled to use the content of a published article in a different form, as long as the appropriate national copyright and/or data protection law(s) have been previously checked and respected. In case of uncertainty, it is recommended to seek legal advice from a national lawyer specialised in the copyright field.

 $<sup>^{26}\,</sup>$  Directive 2001/29/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 on the harmonisation of certain aspects of copyright and related rights in the information society, OJ L 167, 22.6.2001, p. 10.

#### Determining ownership: origin of the data

Data (full study reports) usually belong to (1) companies, (2) industry associations, (3) consortia, or (4) official bodies:

1. Companies: When companies carry out studies themselves or commission them, they then normally have full ownership rights on the studies, including the right to grant access to that data. Within a group of companies, the data may be held by one single legal entity within the group and will not necessarily be disclosed to other companies of the same group without a specific agreement. Indeed only data owners who are part of the same SIEF are bound by the provisions of Article 30. Data owners who are outside the SIEF are not obliged to share data under REACH.

 A study can be considered as available within the SIEF if access to the full study report may be obtained by every potential registrant through requesting it from other SIEF participants (either on the basis of an agreement in line with Article 30(1) or through an ECHA decision under Article 30(3)). This presupposes that the study is either directly owned by any of the SIEF participants or in case the study owner is outside the SIEF, a SIEF participant is nonetheless allowed to share the study with other SIEF participants, especially if that study has already been submitted to ECHA.

2. Industry associations: In certain cases, trade associations commission studies and hold data on behalf of their members. The issue here is to determine the owner(s) of the data, i.e. the association, its members, or the members of a specific "interest group" within the association. This will usually require reviewing the by-laws of the association and/or documents constituting the interest groups, for example. These documents may also determine the rights of companies that decide to leave the association or the group.

3. Consortia: Companies within a consortium may decide to share existing data or generate new data. Ownership of the data will normally be determined by the rules of the consortium contract or in separate arrangements when the study is shared or commissioned. Normally, the rights to the data are granted to those contributing to the costs of the data. As mentioned above, in some cases, the consortium agreement limits the rights of the consortium members to use the data they share or generate, so that they may not enjoy "ownership" rights to that data.

4. Official bodies: Studies are also generated by government agencies, research institutes, universities or international organizations and are also copyright protected. Ownership normally lies with the government, university or the international organization. Rights to refer to the data will have to be requested from the body in question. Importantly, it is not because the study summary or full study report is published by these official bodies that the study can be freely used for registration purposes. In some cases the study itself may be copyrighted or belong to another party holding full ownership rights to that study.

#### How and when can the data and costs be shared?

SIEF participants are free to organise their cost sharing. The basic principles of fairness, transparency and non-discrimination enshrined in the REACH Regulation

- 1 and clarified further in the Implementing Regulation apply, also bearing in mind that
- 2 data sharing is not designed to generate profit for the data owner(s), but to share
- 3 the actual costs incurred.
- 4 Several compensation formulae are described in this guidance document as starting
- 5 points (see section 5). Also, the parties must organise the physical transfer of the
- 6 data (RSS, or letter of access) among themselves.
- 7 When potential registrants include manufacturers and importers of substances in
- 8 different tonnage bands, different registration deadlines will apply. In such cases,
- 9 agreement on data and cost sharing between potential registrants may have been
- reached before the 2010 or 2013 registration deadline. The data sharing model must
- therefore be clearly justified so that it is fair, transparent and non-discriminatory also
- for the potential registrants joining an existing registration in 2018 and later. Actual
- payment of the share of the cost is required at the time of registration, unless otherwise
- 14 agreed among potential registrants.

NB: In summary, under step 8, potential registrants organise among themselves the

- actual exchange of data and compensation thereof, so that each potential registrant is
- entitled to register on time by his required registration deadline and is/has properly
- compensated for the data he has/is provided (with) to have access to the information
- 20 he needs to complete his registration, potential registrants are only required to pay for
- 21 studies which they need in accordance with their tonnage bands. Also costs related to
- 22 SIEF and joint submission management and other administrative non-study costs
- 23 should be shared proportionally.

24

25

39

#### 3.3.3.9. Step 9 - joint submission of data

- 26 All existing relevant and available information gathered when preparing a joint
- 27 registration dossier has always to be documented in the technical lead dossier. For
- 28 substances manufactured or imported in quantities of 10 tonnes (or more) per year
- 29 per registrant it must also be documented in the chemical safety report (CSR). At least
- 30 all the information required under Article 10(a) for the technical dossier and under
- 31 Article 10(b) for the chemical safety report (CSR) needs to be documented in the
- 32 specified reporting formats (Annex I of the REACH Regulation).
- 33 The lead registrant will also have to request confidential treatment of data submitted
- 34 jointly (Art 10(a)(xi), if appropriate, while the confidentiality claim on information
- 35 opted-out by the member, lies with the respective member who submitted this
- 36 information.
- 37 The provisions of Article 10(a) must be complied with by all registrants in a joint
- 38 submission.

# 3.3.4. Classification and labelling

- 40 Agreement on classification and labelling is one of the two objectives of a SIEF.
- 41 Registrants are required to provide the classification and labelling of the substance in
- 42 the registration dossier as described in Annex VI, Section 4 as part of the technical
- 43 dossier (Article 10(1)(iv)). The SIP will need to define the compositional profiles the
- 44 SIEF have agreed refer to their one substance. The classification and labelling of each
- composition profile agreed (if more than one) would need to be documented in the
- 46 SIP for transparency.

- 1 The CLP Regulation stipulates that notifiers and registrants shall make every effort to
- 2 come to an agreed entry to be included in the Classification & Labelling Inventory
- 3 where notification results in different entries for the same substance. This provision
- 4 (Article 41 of CLP) includes ex-post agreements after notification has already been
- done, but is not necessarily an agreement prior to notification which is based on
- 6 discussions (and data sharing) in a SIEF. Further details are included in the Manual on
- 7 "How to prepare a classification and labelling notification", available at:
- 8 <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/manuals">http://echa.europa.eu/manuals</a>.
- 9 It is recommended that early in the SIEF process potential registrants exchange
- information on the classification and labelling that they individually apply. It can be
- reasonably anticipated that if there is no difference in classification and labelling
- between participants, this is a good indication that data can be shared.
- 13 If there are differences in classification and labelling, SIEF participants can then
- investigate whether such differences stem from different data information (intrinsic
- properties) underlying the individual classifications, or from different characteristics of
- 16 the substances as further explained in the two examples below.

#### **Examples:**

19 20 1.

17 18

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31 32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

- 1. Manufacturer A classifies his substance for a given health hazard on the basis of a study which is not available to manufacturer B. Manufacturer B does not classify for the same health hazard due to lack of adequate and reliable data and other information.
  - Discussion: manufacturer B should request, in accordance with the provisions of Article 30(1), the missing data from manufacturer A and both A and B should therefore consider applying the same classification.
- 2. Both manufacturers A and B have adequate and reliable studies on a given hazard. The study on the substance from manufacturer A suggests classification. Another study on the substance which is available to manufacturer B suggests no classification. However this is due to the fact that the substances manufactured by manufacturer A and B have a different hazard profile because of differences linked to the production process (e.g. impurities, isomers).
  - Discussion: the classification differs due to different impurity profiles while both studies are sound. The possibility of sharing data between manufacturers A and B for the respective hazards does not have a reasonable basis. The SIP will document the compositional profiles covered by the dossier and will report why different compositional profiles are considered separately and their corresponding classification and labelling as relevant.

Prospective registrants of the same SIEF are required to agree with each other on classification and labelling. This does not necessarily mean that the classification and labelling is the same for all manufacturers and importers of the same substance. The same substance may be manufactured through different processes, leading to different impurity profiles, see also section 1.1.7.2 of the *Guidance on the Application of the CLP Criteria* available at: <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/web/guest/guidance-documents/guidance-on-clp">http://echa.europa.eu/web/guest/guidance-documents/guidance-on-clp</a>. The same situation may also occur when different raw materials are used. In these cases, however, data sharing may still be possible.

#### Can data be shared when classification and labelling differ?

The obligation to share data applies to registrants of the same substance that are in the same SIEF. Differences in classification and labelling are not a justification for non-sharing of information. Indeed, the SIEF participants may agree that different classification and labelling may apply to the same substance, for instance if the difference is attributed to a well identified impurity, for which the relevant hazardous properties are known. Consequently, if appropriately justified and demonstrated with transparent documentation, the joint registration dossier submitted by the lead registrant can contain more than one classification and labelling.

NB: Members of the SIEF can also disagree on the classification and labelling of the substance (for reason other than differences in the impurities profile, different interpretation of test results) (pursuant to Article 11(3)(c)). In such a case, REACH allows the SIEF member(s) concerned to opt out from the joint submission and to submit a separate C&L. However a joint registration dossier can also have different C&L without the need to opt-out and they are not necessarily an obstacle to data sharing.

However, it must be noted that different classification and labelling may have an impact on the risk assessment and the possibility of sharing the Chemical Safety Assessment may become questionable.

#### 3.3.5. Data sharing: individual route (opt-out)

Registrants must comply with their REACH obligations by proceeding as per Article 30 of the REACH Regulation (i.e. data sharing). Registrants who opt-out must still participate in the joint submission.

NB: Registrants are allowed to opt-out for certain or all given endpoints but must remain members of the joint submission.

Hence the steps described below only apply for the endpoints for which registrants can justify application of one of the three criteria under Article 11(3) that allow separate submission of information.

35	Step 1	Individual gathering and inventory of available information
36	Step 2	Individual consideration of information requirements
37	Step 3	Sharing of available data, if needed
38	Step 4	Joint submission of data – Opt Out

Steps 1 to 3 are the same as those described above in the "collective route" except that they will be conducted individually. They are only summarized below.

3.3.5.1. Step 1 - Individual gathering and inventory of available 1 2 information 3 Step 1 requires the potential registrant to assemble and document all the information on 4 the substance that he has available in-house on the substance's: (1) intrinsic properties 5 (irrespective of tonnage); (2) uses, exposure and (3) risk management measures, and to 6 perform a literature search. 7 8 3.3.5.2. Step 2 - Individual consideration of information 9 requirements 10 Step 2 requires each potential registrant to identify precisely what are the information requirements for the substance he intends to register, considering in 11 12 particular the tonnage band that is relevant to him. In considering their information 13 requirements, potential registrants may consider the possible application of data 14 waivers (for instance on the basis of uses/exposure pattern), OSAR models, read-15 across, and non-testing methods. 16 17 3.3.5.3. Step 3 - Sharing of available data 18 The potential registrant still has data sharing obligations on the studies he owns. 19 Before the study is made available to the requesting participant(s), an agreement has to 20 be reached on the cost of sharing the requested information according to the following procedure: 21 22 The owner of the study is obliged to provide proof of its cost to the participant(s) 23 requesting it within one month of the request. 24 The cost of sharing the information has to be determined in a fair, transparent and 25 non-discriminatory way (see section 5). In case no agreement can be reached, the cost will be shared equally. 26 27 Following settlement on cost sharing, unless otherwise agreed, the owner must give 28 permission to refer to the full study report within 2 weeks of receipt of payment. 29 Please refer to section 3.3.3.8 for guidance on the status of data to be shared, including 30 legitimate possession. 31 3.3.5.4. Step 4 - Joint submission of data 32 Joint submission of data is described in section 6 below. Being part of a joint submission 33 is compulsory. The "individual route" can be used only in cases where companies 34 have justified reasons to opt-out from the joint submission of data (for detailed 35 information see section 6.3). Even if no data will actually be shared among co-36 registrants (i.e. opt-out from all endpoints), the sharing of the overall SIEF and joint 37 submission cost (not related to data itself but rather administrative costs) needs to 38 also be agreed in a fair, transparent and non-discriminatory way. 39 40 41

#### 3.3.6. Data sharing with data holders

Data holders should receive financial compensation for the data they share with potential registrants. As data holders have no obligation to register the substance, they do not have "a share" in the registration of the substance and therefore are not involved in the preparation of the joint registration dossier. Likewise, they are not required to pay any cost linked to the preparation of the dossier or related to the organisation of the data-sharing among SIEF members.

NB: Nevertheless, in order to facilitate the process data holders willing to share relevant information should make themselves known as soon as possible. Once involved in data sharing discussions they should respond in a timely manner, and well in advance of the registration deadlines, to requests for data.

# 3.3.7. Additional registrant(s) joining the existing (joint) submission(s)

If a joint registration dossier already exists some of the steps described above may be omitted (e.g. steps 3.3.3.6 and 3.3.3.7). The potential registrant must then contact the existing registrant(s) and negotiate on the conditions for joining the joint submission dossier that has already been submitted by the lead registrant on behalf of the other assenting registrants. The potential and the existing registrant(s) (or their representative(s)) must make every effort to agree on the sharing of the information and of its costs in a fair, transparent and non-discriminatory manner. New potential registrants should be provided with transparent and clear information on substance identification, data access options and costs.

Where a data-sharing agreement is already in place and parties to that agreement agreed to waive the obligation to include cost itemisation and/or reimbursement mechanisms (see section 3.2.6.2), potential registrants shall not be bound by such waiver(s). According to Article 2(2) of the Implementing Regulation, on request of the potential registrants, the existing registrants have the obligation to:

- Provide the itemisation of the costs incurred after the entry into force of that Regulation (26 January 2016));
- Provide proof of the cost of any study to be shared completed before the entry into force of that Regulation);
- Make every effort to provide itemisation of all other costs incurred (before the entry into force of that Regulation) including administrative costs.

The potential registrant may also decide to opt-out for some or all endpoints (see section 6), but still must be part of the joint submission. It should be noted that registrants who decide to opt-out for some or all the information, are still required to contribute to their share of the costs related to the joint submission and, if relevant, other related administrative costs.

For more details on the conditions for the opt-outs, please consult section 6.3 of this guidance.

19

#### 3.4. Data sharing disputes within a SIEF

- 2 Article 30 of the REACH Regulation sets out the rules applicable to data sharing
- 3 disputes within a SIEF and covers disputes resulting from disagreement on who will
- 4 conduct a new test and disputes resulting from disagreement on the principle and/or
- 5 the conditions of sharing existing vertebrate studies. Additionally, Article 5 of the
- 6 implementing Regulation requires ECHA, when settling disputes brought under
- 7 Article 30(3), to take into consideration the parties' compliance with the provisions of
- 8 that Regulation regarding the requirement for fair, transparent and non-
- 9 discriminatory data and cost sharing. ECHA is also mandated by that Regulation to
- ensure, in the context of the disputes brought under Article 30(3), that the 'one
- 11 substance, one registration' principle is complied with by the parties following a
- dispute on data. Thus, even when there is no direct dispute on data itself (full opt-
- out scenario), but only on conditions of joint submission, the dispute mechanism can
- be invoked (see section 6).
- 15 Provisions on data sharing and data sharing disputes also apply as an outcome of
- 16 evaluation processes (Article 53 of REACH) when new studies need to be performed.
- 17 Use of data-sharing disputes should be made as a last resort when data-sharing
- 18 negotiations have failed despite every effort to reach an agreement.

### 3.4.1. Data sharing disputes according to article 30(2)

- 20 In case a study (whether or not involving vertebrate animals) is needed for registration
- 21 (i.e. it is one listed in Annexes VII and VIII) and is not available within the SIEF, a new
- test will need to be conducted in order to complete the dossier. Consequently, the SIEF
- 23 members need to agree on who will conduct the missing study. However despite all their
- 24 efforts, they may still not find an agreement (being it due to the lack of volunteers or
- 25 due to more than one volunteer).
- 26 In accordance with Article 30(2) of the REACH Regulation where SIEF participants
- 27 cannot agree, ECHA should specify which registrant shall perform the test.
- 28 All participants who require the study must contribute to the costs for the elaboration of
- 29 the study by a share corresponding to the number of participating potential registrants.
- 30 Within two weeks of payment, each SIEF participant has the right to receive a copy of
- 31 the full study report.
- 32 Where no agreement on who shall conduct the new test can be reached among SIEF
- members, one of the potential registrants can inform ECHA by using a web-form
- 34 available on the ECHA website
- at:https://comments.echa.europa.eu/comments\_cms/article302.aspx and by
- 36 providing the information listed below (the template is provided with the web-
- 37 form):

38

39

40

41

42

- The (company) names of the potential registrants that have tried to reach an agreement;
- The (company) names of the potential registrants supporting the claim that a test is needed;
- The (company) names of the potential registrants volunteering to perform the test.
- Based on the information provided, ECHA will select the registrant who will perform the
- 45 study on the basis of objective criteria (for the 2018 registration deadline however the
- 46 selection in most cases will be done randomly given the lack of significant differences

1 among the potential registrants).

2 Once they have performed the study, the registrant must provide the full study report

3 to those potential registrants who require the test and have paid a share corresponding

to the number of participating registrants, within 2 weeks of the payment.

NB: This procedure only applies in case of disagreement on who shall perform necessary testing and not in case of disagreement on the need to conduct the given study. Therefore submitting the web-form cannot result in imposing a specific new test on other potential registrants disagreeing on the content of the joint submission dossier. ECHA will not assess whether the testing is required or justified.

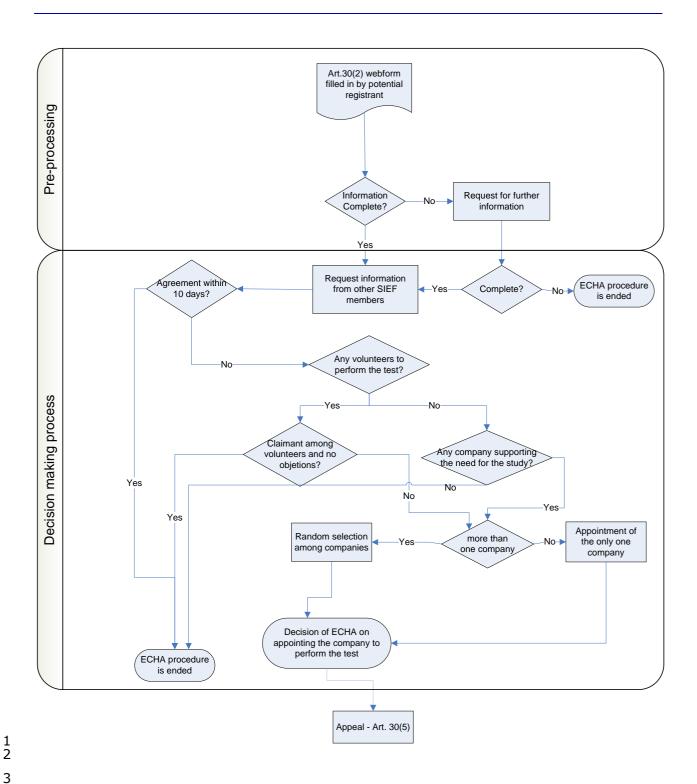


Figure 6: Article 30(2) procedure

Furthermore, ECHA encourages parties to continue to make every effort to reach an agreement on who will perform the study before it designates a SIEF participant, especially if before the 2018 deadline there are few criteria that would objectively differentiate potential registrants from each other and random selection would most likely be used by ECHA. Should an agreement be reached before that decision, the

- 1 potential registrant who made the claim on the web-form shall inform ECHA as soon as
- 2 possible.
- 3 NB: The potential registrant(s) must obtain a decision from ECHA designating a
- 4 potential registrant to perform the study **BEFORE** submitting the registration.

### 3.4.2. Data sharing disputes according to Article 30(3)

SIEF participants have an obligation to "make every effort in reaching an agreement in a fair, transparent and non-discriminatory way". Further, they shall respect the relevant provisions laid out in the Implementing Regulation on joint submission and data sharing. A SIEF participant requiring the information included in a registration dossier already submitted to ECHA by existing registrants or information available within the SIEF before it has been submitted to ECHA, can contact ECHA, if he considers that he has made every effort to share the data and its costs, while the other SIEF participant(s) failed to do so. A specific web form is available on the ECHA website for this purpose (see below). ECHA may decide to give permission to refer to data to parties that have fulfilled their primary obligation to make every effort in

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36 37

38

39 40

41

42

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

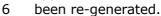
reaching an agreement.

## 3.4.2.1. Data sharing disputes according to Article 30(3) after the joint registration has been submitted

In accordance with the objectives of REACH, the data sharing obligations apply in the case of studies involving vertebrate animals contained in a registration dossier already submitted as well as in the case of non-vertebrate studies if their sharing is requested by the potential registrant. Within the SIEF, a data sharing dispute may therefore arise on the sharing of data between existing registrants and subsequent potential registrants. For instance, potential registrants with lower tonnage and therefore later submission deadlines may seek to share the content of a registration already submitted by registrants subject to earlier deadlines. A dispute may arise in the case where the previous registrants (or their representative) have not replied to several requests for sharing the data contained in the existing joint registration. A dispute may also arise on the cost sharing, e.g. a case where the existing registrants (or their representative) have requested the payment of a generic fee for the data contained in the joint registration dossier, without providing detailed information on the costs. A dispute may further occur in case the potential registrant disagrees with the selection of data and intends to opt-out from some or all endpoints of an already existing joint submission. While the opt-out registrant does not have an obligation to share the costs of data from which he opts-out, parties may nevertheless encounter difficulties in agreeing on the sharing of non-study costs associated with the joint submission. In case of such disagreement, potential registrants, that have ascertained that they have made every effort to reach an agreement with the existing registrants on the sharing of such costs, have the possibility to lodge a dispute to ECHA under Article 30(3) of REACH in conjunction with Article 3 of the implementing Regulation.

- 43 It is the responsibility of all parties (the potential registrant and the previous
- registrant(s) or their representative) to make every effort to reach an agreement on
- 45 the sharing of the data and of its costs under fair, transparent and non-discriminatory
- 46 conditions. Disputes may relate to more than one individual study involving vertebrate
- 47 animals and may concern the total set of data contained in the joint submission.
- 48 However, in the case of a dispute relating to studies not involving vertebrate animals,

- 1 Article 30(4) of the REACH Regulation applies requiring the potential registrant(s) to
- 2 proceed with registration as if no relevant study were available in the SIEF.
- 3 Consequently the potential registrant(s) will have to perform individually such studies,
- 4 prior to submitting the registration dossier. The joint submission obligation remains
- 5 applicable even if no agreement is reached on non-vertebrate studies and those have



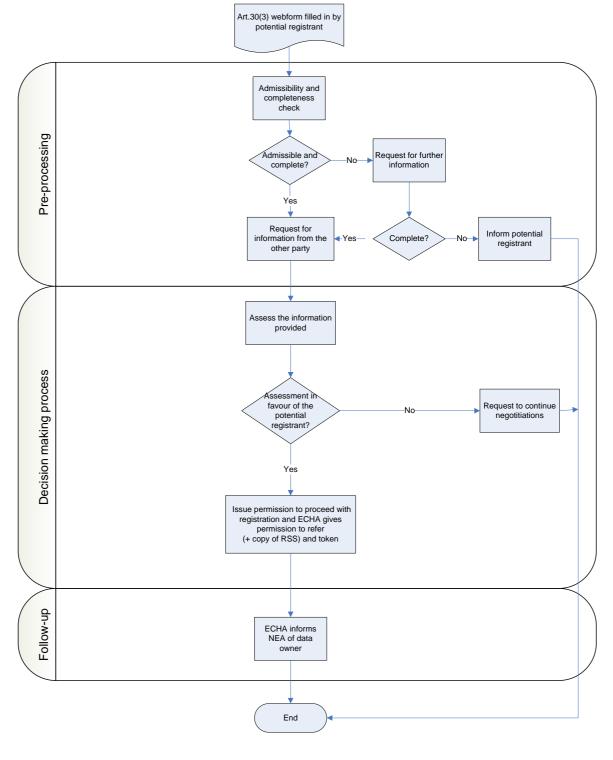


Figure 7: Article 30(3) procedure.

- 1 The potential registrant who has ascertained that he has made every effort to share
- 2 the data concerning studies involving vertebrate animals contained in the
- 3 registration (joint submission) dossier can contact ECHA, using a web-form available
- 4 on the ECHA website at: http://echa.europa.eu/regulations/reach/registration/data-
- 5 sharing/data-sharing-disputes/data-sharing-disputes-in-practice.
- 6 The potential registrant would have to specify the vertebrate animal studies he had
- 7 requested from the existing registrant(s) (or their representative), or specify if their
- 8 dispute relates to the conditions of acceding to the joint submission.
- 9 Additionally, the potential registrant needs to provide ECHA with all the **documentary**
- 10 **evidence** demonstrating the efforts that **all parties** have made in order to reach an
- agreement under fair, transparent and non-discriminatory conditions.
- 12 ECHA will take its decision, after assessing whether all parties have met their
- obligations to make every effort to reach an agreement on the sharing of the data.
- 14 ECHA will also ensure that such requests are handled in a balanced way, respecting
- the interests of all parties (the owners of data, the previous registrant(s) and the
- potential registrant(s)). Therefore, the existing registrant is also invited by ECHA to
- provide evidence of the parties' efforts to come to an agreement.
- 18 If the previous registrant(s) do not provide the requested information within the
- deadline set, ECHA will conduct its assessment only on the basis of the available
- 20 information that has been provided by the potential registrant.
- 21 The assessment performed by ECHA in the context of a data sharing dispute between a
- 22 potential registrant and other registrant(s), may result in the determination that the
- previous registrant(s) have breached their obligation to make every effort to reach
- an agreement on the sharing of the data and its costs.
- 25 Where the previous registrant(s) (or their representative(s)) have not made every effort
- to reach an agreement on the sharing of data and its costs in a fair, transparent and
- 27 non-discriminatory way, while in turn the potential registrant complied with his
- obligation to make every effort, ECHA will provide the potential registrant with
- 29 permission to refer to the set of vertebrate animal studies and ensure that such
- 30 post-dispute registration is part of the existing joint submission for that substance.
- 31 ECHA will thus provide the potential registrant with access to the joint submission.
- 32 Where relevant, ECHA will also provide a copy of the relevant (robust) study
- 33 summaries. The studies concerned are those contained in the joint registration dossier
- 34 and covered by the negotiations between the potential registrant and the previous
- 35 registrant(s) (or their representative).

42 43

- 36 The existing registrant(s) will have a claim on the subsequent registrant(s) for an equal
- 37 share of the cost, provided that they make the full study report available to the
- potential registrant(s). The claim will be enforceable in the national courts.
- Depending on the scope of the dispute and related ECHA decision, the potential registrant will have to:
  - submit a member dossier with partial opt-out<sup>27</sup>, in case ECHA granted permission to refer to vertebrate data, while non-vertebrate data must be provided by the potential registrant;

<sup>27</sup> In general, in case of opt out higher fee for registration applies even following a data-sharing dispute. The potential registrant may have the possibility to claim compensation from the previous registrants before a relevant national court for the extra registration cost incurred.

3

4

19

20

submit a member dossier with full opt-out<sup>22</sup>, in case the dispute concerned disagreement on full data selection and conditions of accessing the joint submission.

NB: Parties may still agree to reach a voluntary agreement despite the ECHA decision. In such a case the token to joint submission must be provided by the

- 5 6 existing registrants. 7 In case ECHA's decision is not favourable to the potential registrant, it means that
- 8 the potential registrant has failed to demonstrate that he has made every effort to 9 reach an agreement. In its decision, ECHA advises parties to resume negotiations in
- 10 accordance with their data sharing obligation and provides them with advice on how
- 11 to conduct those negotiations. Should the subsequent negotiations fail again, the
- 12 potential registrant has always the possibility to re-submit the case to ECHA.
- 13 Other SIEF members involved in disputes in the same SIEF may wish to make a similar
- 14 claim. They would need to demonstrate that they have individually or collectively made
- 15 every effort to reach an agreement with the previous registrant(s) (or their
- 16 representative).
- 17 It should be noted that the same principles apply in case of disputes arising in the 18 context of dossier update.

#### 3.4.2.2. Data sharing disputes according to Article 30(3) before the joint registration has been submitted

- 21 In case a SIEF member has requested a vertebrate animal study to be shared as per
- 22 Article 30(1), during the preparation of the joint registration dossier, and, within one
- month of receiving the request, the owner of the study refuses to provide the proof of 23
- 24 the costs of that study or the study itself, a data sharing dispute according to Article
- 25 30(3) may arise. A dispute may also arise on the conditions of the sharing of the study
- 26 costs, also taking into account the provisions laid down in the Implementing
- 27 Regulation.
- 28 The potential registrant(s) seeking to inform ECHA about a case related to vertebrate
- 29 animal data, can contact ECHA using the web form available on the ECHA website at:
- 30 http://echa.europa.eu/regulations/reach/registration/data-sharing/data-sharing-
- disputes/data-sharing-disputes-in-practice. 31
- 32 In principle, the dispute may affect several SIEF participants simultaneously. The SIEF
- 33 concerned may possibly be represented by one of them, provided that they can all
- 34 demonstrate that they have made, individually or collectively, every effort to share
- 35 the requested data.
- 36 This procedure only applies to data sharing disputes regarding studies involving
- vertebrate animals. In case the data sharing dispute also concerns studies not involving 37
- 38 vertebrate animals, Article 30(4) requires the potential registrant(s) to proceed with
- 39 registration as if no relevant study were available in the SIEF. Consequently the
- 40 potential registrant(s) will have to perform individually such studies, prior to submitting
- 41 a complete registration dossier.
- 42 The potential registrant(s) will have to specify on the web-form the vertebrate animal
- 43 studies they requested from the data owner and will need to provide ECHA with all the
- 44 **documentary evidence** demonstrating the efforts that **all parties** have made in order
- 45 to reach an agreement under fair, transparent and non-discriminatory conditions.
- 46 This includes not only the arguments of the requesting potential registrant(s), but also
- 47 the arguments of the owner of the data. The documentary evidence consists of:

6 7

- correspondence requesting the conditions for data sharing;
- correspondence from the owner describing the conditions for the sharing of the data;
  - correspondence challenging the conditions imposed by the owner of the data;
  - any further justification of, or modification of, the conditions provided by the owner of the data;
    - correspondence challenging these justifications that the other participants would consider unfair, non-transparent or discriminatory.

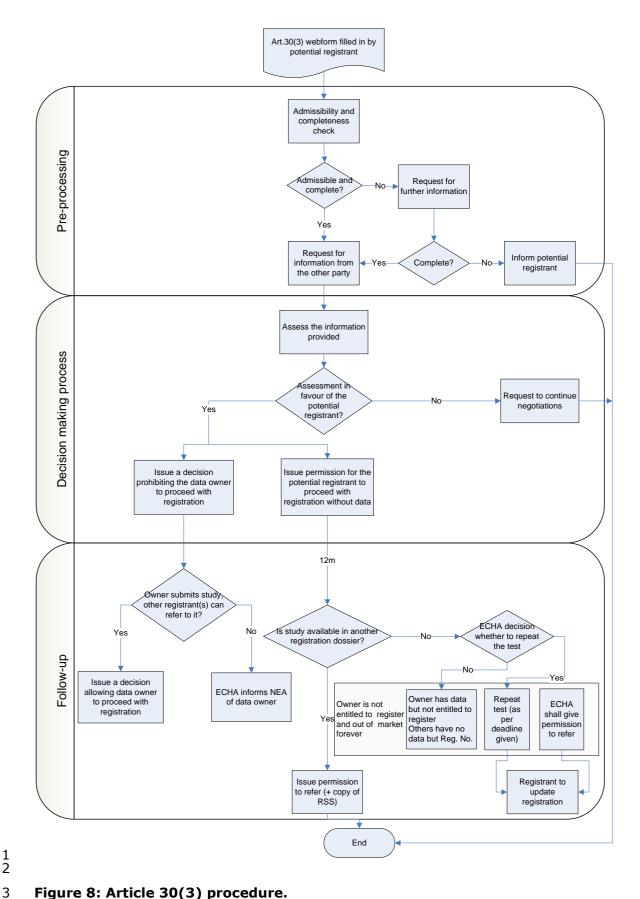


Figure 8: Article 30(3) procedure.

- 1 To allow ECHA to make an informed and balanced assessment of the efforts of the SIEF
- 2 participants requires the potential registrant to provide ECHA with any copies of letters
- 3 and other documents sent to, or received from, the data owner. ECHA always ensures
- 4 that such requests are handled in a balanced way, taking into account the interests
- of both the owner of the data and the other SIEF member(s). Therefore, also the
- data owner or his representative is invited to provide evidence of the parties' efforts
- 7 to come to an agreement.
- 8 The decision to grant permission to proceed without fulfilling the relevant information
- 9 requirements will be taken following the receipt of all information. If the data owner
- does not provide the requested information within the deadline set, ECHA will conduct
- its assessment and take a decision only on the basis of the available information that was
- 12 provided by the other potential registrant(s).
- 13 Where the party requesting the study complied with their obligation to make every
- 14 effort while in turn the data owner has not made every effort to reach an agreement,
- 15 ECHA will provide the party requesting the study with a permission to proceed with
- 16 registration without fulfilling the relevant information requirement.
- 17 Pursuant to Article 30(3) of the REACH Regulation, the owner of the vertebrate animal
- 18 study will not be able to proceed with his registration until he provides the information
- 19 to the other SIEF participant(s). As a consequence the defaulting data owner may not
- 20 be entitled to manufacture or import the substance after the registration deadline
- 21 applicable to him.

24

25

NB: Consequently, if there is no registration submitted yet for the same substance, the potential registrant(s) must obtain a decision from ECHA granting permission to proceed **BEFORE** submitting the registration without an otherwise required study.

26 27

28

29

30

- The procedure set out in Article 30(3) of the REACH regulation is only a default mechanism in case of absence of agreement on the sharing of a study involving testing on vertebrate animals. It shall therefore be only initiated as a last resort, after all the possible arguments have been exhausted and the negotiations have eventually failed.
- 31 The REACH Regulation provides for ECHA to make a decision if the study shall be
- 32 repeated, in case the study has not been made available to the registrants by its
- owner within 12 months after the date of their registration. Thus, even if the
- registrant(s) are allowed to submit the dossier without the disputed study, the
- 35 parties shall continue their efforts to reach an agreement with the owner of the
- 36 study even after the registration dossier has been submitted.
- 37 The appraisal of the facts in the context of a data sharing dispute may result in the
- 38 determination that the owner of a study has breached their obligation to make every
- 39 effort to reach an agreement on sharing the study. According to Article 30(6) of the
- 40 REACH Regulation, the owner of a study in breach of this obligation may also be subject
- 41 to sanctioning to be imposed by the enforcement authorities of the Member State where
- 42 he is established.

43

44

2

# 3.4.3. How to conduct negotiations in order to prevent data sharing disputes

- 3 Article 30 imposes on SIEF participants the obligation to make every effort to reach an
- 4 agreement on the sharing of data in a fair, transparent and non-discriminatory way.
- 5 In order to prevent disputes on the sharing of information, potential registrants and
- 6 SIEF participants requesting information should specify the exact nature of the
- 7 information requested from the data owner.
- 8 Making every effort to reach an agreement requires all parties to find alternative
- 9 solutions when negotiations are blocked and to be open and proactive in their
- 10 communications with the other party. In case a party receives an unsatisfactory reply,
- 11 which it considers unclear, invalid or incomplete, it is the responsibility of the recipient
- 12 to challenge that reply, by addressing constructive, clear and precise questions or
- 13 arguments to the sender.
- 14 Each party must give reasonable time to the other to provide appropriate answers to its
- 15 questions.
- 16 All the arguments must be made between the parties involved. The argumentation
- 17 challenging the position of each party shall be communicated between those two
- 18 parties directly and not with ECHA.
- 19 Any cost subject to data sharing must be itemised and justified. Any cost sharing
- 20 mechanism has also to be justified, include a reimbursement mechanism and must
- 21 not be discriminatory between existing registrants and registrants joining the joint
- 22 submission at different times. Some examples are provided in section 5 of the
- 23 present guidance document.
- 24 Previous registrants must ensure that (new) potential registrants are only required to
- share in the costs of information that they are required to submit to satisfy their own
- registration requirements. This applies also to administrative costs.
- 27 If existing registrants rely on read-across to develop different dossiers covering several
- 28 categories of substances, they cannot impose on a subsequent registrant a requirement
- 29 to purchase data used for the registration of categories of substances that the latter
- does not manufacture or import, unless they justify the relevance of the data
- 31 concerned.
- 32 If requested, the previous registrant(s) need(s) to provide scientific justifications of the
- 33 approach followed in the selection of data that is necessary to demonstrate the safe
- 34 use of the substance. It may be useful to consult the practical high-level overview of
- 35 the REACH requirements for registrants of substances manufactured or imported at
- tonnages of 1-100 tpa available on the ECHA website at: LINK [....]
- 37 The data-sharing agreement must be clear and comprehensible to all parties
- 38 regarding the content of the dossier and the type of access that is received by
- 39 paying the agreed share of the costs.
- 40 Article 30(3) only refers to requests regarding vertebrate animal data. If the potential
- 41 registrants need to complete their dossier with studies not involving vertebrate animals
- 42 and have not been successful in reaching an agreement with the data owner (or his
- representative(s)) on the sharing of this data, Article 30(4) of the REACH Regulation
- 44 applies. It provides that the potential registrant "shall proceed with registration as if no
- 45 *relevant study was available in the SIEF"*. This requires that, in order to fulfil their
- registration requirements relating to the registration tonnage band, these studies are
- 47 performed individually or together with other potential registrants facing similar
- 48 difficulties.

- Nevertheless, Article 30(6) of the REACH Regulation also requires the national competent authorities to penalise the owner of the studies who has refused to
- 3 provide them.
- 4 ECHA provides a dedicated website with practical advice for data sharing
- 5 negotiations at: <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/support/registration/working-">http://echa.europa.eu/support/registration/working-</a>
- 6 together/practical-advice-for-data-sharing-negotiations.

8

9

## 3.4.4. The available legal remedies against ECHA decisions

- Appeals can be made against certain ECHA decisions, listed in Article 91 of the REACH Regulation, before the Board of Appeal of ECHA.
- 12 In accordance with Article 30(5) of the REACH Regulation, the potential registrant or
- the previous registrants may appeal to the Board of Appeal of ECHA against a decision
- taken by ECHA under Article 30(3) or 30(2). According to Article 92(2) of the REACH
- Regulation an appeal can also be lodged by a party having a direct and individual
- 16 concern in the decision. In both cases, the appeal has to be lodged within three
- months of the notification of the decision to the person concerned or of the day on
- which the decision became known to the appellant. Additionally an appeal fee must
- be paid pursuant to Article 10(1) of the Fee Regulation<sup>28</sup>.

20

21

22

23

### 3.5. Data sharing examples

#### Example 1: "Base case"

2425

26

27

28

29

30

31 32

33

34 35

36

- 1. Parties involved: Companies A, B, C and D manufacture substance X in the EU, each at above 100 tons per year. Substance X is a mono-constituent substance listed in EINECS. Companies A, B, C and D each pre-registered substance X in July and August 2008. Company B indicated its readiness to serve as a facilitator.
- 2. Company F (downstream user) then indicated to ECHA that it holds data on substance X.
- 3. *Pre-SIEF*: Company B calls a meeting of Companies A, B, C and D and proposes to verify whether substance X, as manufactured by each company, is the same under the criteria of the *Guidance for identification* and naming of substances under REACH and CLP by exchanging information on substance identification under a proposed confidentiality agreement. All agree.

 $<sup>^{28}</sup>$  Commission Reg. (EC) No 340/2008 of 16 April 2008 on the fees and charges payable to the European Chemicals Agency as subsequently amended, OJ L 107, 17.4.2008, p. 6.

**Example 2: Different tonnage bands** 

- 4. SIEF Formation: The equivalence of the four substances X having been confirmed, the SIEF is formed and the four pre-registrants enter into a data sharing agreement to agree on the classification and labelling of substance X, share data on the substance, using an expert as "trustee" and to register substance X jointly (but with separate CSR and guidance on safe use). Cost sharing is to be on an equal sharing basis using average replacement costs, as requested from Labs L, M and N.
- 5. Data Sharing: The expert collects all data available among potential registrants, compares it with the data needs at the above 100 tonnage threshold, proposes key studies and identifies data gaps. Consortium members request the expert to conduct a literature search, to request data from Company F and to prepare the necessary robust study summaries and other study summaries. Company F has data on an end point that is missing to the potential registrants and they agree to pay Company F 80% of the costs of that data, each company paying 20%. After the literature search, some data required under Annex IX is still missing and the potential registrants agree that Company B will conduct the necessary testing (once approved) and will share the study on an equal sharing basis. The potential registrants also agree that Company B will be the "lead registrant".
- 6. Joint submission of data: Company B registers substance X by submitting a lead dossier with a testing proposal for the data missing under Annex IX, on 15 October 2012. Companies A, C and D register substance X in November 2012 by submitting member dossiers with a reference to the data submitted and test proposal made on their behalf by Company B.
- 7. Registration: Companies A, B, C and D each receive a registration number.
- 1. Parties Involved: Companies A, B, C and D manufacture and/or import or intend to import substance X in/into the EU. Companies A, B and C manufacture substance X at between 10 and 100 tonnes per year and Company D intends to import substance X into the EU at above 1 tonne in the years to come.
- 2. *Pre-Registration*: Companies A, B, C and D all pre-registered substance X. Companies A, B and C indicated they will register before 1 June 2013 and Company D before 1 June 2018. Company A indicated its readiness to serve as a facilitator.
- 3. *Pre-SIEF*: Company A calls a meeting of experts from companies A, B, C and D to receive and review under a confidentiality agreement the information from the other companies necessary to confirm sameness of the substance as manufactured/imported by each company and classification and labelling information.
- 4. SIEF Formation: The company experts confirm the substances all are the same under the criteria laid down in the Guidance for identification and naming of substances under REACH and CLP, but different impurities may justify the differences in classification and labelling. Company A and B propose to enter into a consortium agreement on an equal share basis using replacement costs; company C proposes proportionality according to volume on the basis of historic costs. Company D declares it will not participate in any consortium

- at this stage. Companies A, B and C decide to appoint a Third Party to act as trustee and to propose a consortium agreement with a "fair" data sharing mechanism; they communicate production volume information to the trustee. They also agree that data collection and review will be made by the three company experts and that Company B will be the lead registrant.
  - 5. Data Sharing: The trustee proposes to share costs using a ratio that partly takes into account actual tonnage thresholds. The experts collect all data available among pre-registrants and compare available data with the data needs at the different tonnage thresholds; they propose key studies and identify data gaps. After the collection exercise and a literature search, the experts conclude that all data required up to 10 tonnes is available but that data is missing in the 10-100 tonnage range. Companies A and B agree to make a test proposal for Company B to conduct testing for the missing data and share the costs on an equal share basis.
  - 6. Joint submission of data: Company B registers substance X on 1 May 2013. As the lead registrant, he submits a joint submission on behalf of companies A, C and D. Companies A and C register on 2 May. In 2015, Company D reaches the 1 tonne threshold and would like to register as soon as possible. Company D only needs to submit available data and physico-chemical property information (as its tonnage does not meet Annex III criteria), but still needs to agree with the other parties to be allowed to refer to the lead registrant's submission for that data and classification and labelling. Company D receives the Letter of Access after acceptance of the cost sharing model agreed in the SIEF agreement.
  - 7. Registration: Companies A, B, C and D each receives a registration number.

#### **Example 3: Joining an existing joint submission**

- 1. Parties involved: in Company A, a manufacturer of an EINECS-listed substance, has experienced a rapid growth in the yearly volumes manufactured in the period 2008-2011, which brings its three-year average quantities to more than 1 tonne in 2012.
- 2. *Pre-registration*: Company A makes a late pre-registration of the substance in June 2012.
- 3. Participation in the SIEF: Company A is granted access to the contact details of Companies B, C and D, which had also submitted a pre-registration for that EINECS-listed substance. A SIEF has already been formed by Companies B, C and D. Company B has already registered the substance as the lead registrant and has submitted a joint submission on behalf of Companies C & D, while Companies C and D are expected to register in the following months. Based on preliminary contacts Companies A, B, C and D agreed that the substance is "the same" for data sharing and registration purposes and started cooperating within the SIEF.
- 4. Data-sharing: Company A decides to accept all data already submitted in the framework of the joint submission and joins the existing data sharing agreement among Companies B, C and D and contributes to the costs in accordance with the data-sharing and cost sharing arrangements in place among Companies B, C and D. Its contribution to the cost is restricted to the information required for the 1 10 tonnage band.

1 2 3 4 5 6	5.	Joint submission of data: the lead registrant gives the name of the joint submission and a valid token <sup>29</sup> to company A, who joins the joint submission and identifies his contact person. If the joining of company A has an impact on the lead dossier, (e.g. new knowledge on the risk) then the lead registrant needs to update the lead registration dossier to represent the entire joint submission.	
7 8	6.	Registration: Company A registers the substance before 31 May 2018 and receives a registration number.	
9			
10	Example 4: Data holder and read across for phase-in substances		
11 12 13 14 15	1.	Parties involved: Companies A and B manufacture phase-in substance X and intend to continue to do so in quantities above 1 tonne per year. Third Party C holds data on a substance Y, for which the conditions for read-across with substance X are met.	
16 17	2.	<i>Pre-registration and publication of the list</i> : Companies A and B pre-registered the substance, which was included in the list of pre-registered substances.	
18 19 20 21 22	3.	Submission of information by data holders: Third Party C submits information on the substance Y and indicates that the information on this substance is relevant for read-across with substance X. This information and Third Party C's identity is made visible to potential registrants A and B through REACH IT.	
23 24	4.	SIEF formation: Companies A and B establish that the substance is the same and that data-sharing is possible for all end-points.	
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	5.	Data Sharing: a literature search shows that little data exists and is available on substance X. Companies A and B share the data in their possession and contact data holder C to have access to the information on substance Y to fill the data gaps. This information is also being used by potential registrants in a SIEF for substance Y, for which a share of the cost incurred for its generation has been paid. After having verified that this information can also be used to fill the data gaps for substance X, Companies A and B agree to pay the agreed percentage (which takes into account that companies registering substance Y are also participating to the cost sharing) of the costs incurred for the generation of that data to data holder C.	
35 36 37	6.	Joint submission of data: Company B registers substance X as lead registrant and company A registers later as a member of the joint submission.	
38 39	7.	Registration: Companies A and B receive a registration number.	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> For more information and practical details, please refer to the help text integrated in REACJ-IT itself.

# 4. THE "INQUIRY PROCESS": DATA-SHARING RULES FOR NON-PHASE- IN SUBSTANCES AND PHASE-IN SUBSTANCES NOT PRE-REGISTERED

The REACH Regulation provides for separate data sharing provisions for (1) phase-in substances that have been (late) pre-registered (see section 3 of this Guidance) and (2) non-phase-in substances, and/or phase-in substances that have not been (late) pre-registered.

Articles 26 and 27 of REACH regulate the process for initiating the data sharing process related to this second category of substances (section 2.3 of this Guidance). This process is called "the inquiry process" and is explained in this section.

#### 4.1. The purpose of the inquiry process

Inquiry is a mandatory step before the potential registrant (falling in the second category described above) is able to proceed with registration. The purpose of the inquiry process is twofold:

- 1. to determine whether the same substance has previously been registered/inquired about;
- 2. to facilitate contact between:
  - a. the previous registrant(s), if any;
  - b. the potential registrant that makes an inquiry;
  - c. other potential registrants that made an inquiry but did not register yet, if any;
  - d. other potential registrants that are pre-SIEF members, if any, who (late) pre-registered but have not yet registered the substance inquired about by the potential registrant.

In practice, contact is facilitated by ECHA by means of a Co-Registrant Page, a platform in REACH-IT where the above mentioned parties are listed with their contact details and regulatory status (previous registrant, potential registrant).

Data sharing is organised between previous registrant(s) and/or potential registrants (regardless whether they are SIEF participants or inquirers) in order to comply with their joint submission obligation and to submit a joint registration dossier (see Figure 9).

## 4.2. Is it obligatory to follow the inquiry process?

- Yes. Prior to registration, a potential registrant of a non-phase-in substance and/or a potential registrant of a phase-in substance who has not pre-registered that substance must inquire with ECHA whether a registration has already been submitted for that substance.
- 39 Potential registrants only have to inquire about substances they intend to register.
- 40 Substances which are no longer manufactured or imported do not have to be
- 41 inquired about.

NB: New studies involving vertebrate animals should not be conducted before the outcome of the inquiry process is known. There is no deadline to submit an inquiry to FCHA.

NB: The outcome of the inquiry (regarding substance identification and/or data availability) sent by ECHA needs to be reflected in the registration dossier. Additionally ECHA requests the registrant to insert their inquiry number in the registration dossier.

For more details about the inquiry process see Figure 9 below.

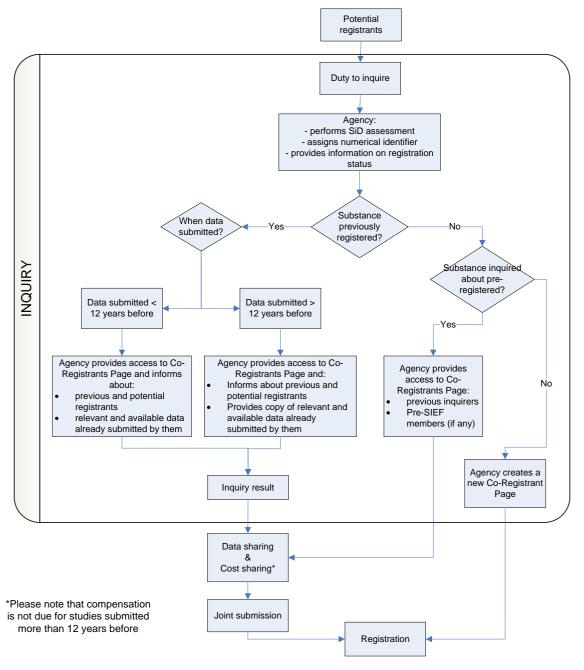


Figure 9: General overview of the inquiry process

#### 4.3. Who must inquire?

Any existing legal entity which needs to register a non-phase-in substance or a phase-in substance that was not pre-registered and which has no possibility to late pre-register the substance according to Article 28(6) must inquire. These legal entities may include:

- manufacturers and importers of non-phase-in substances or phase-in substances that have not been pre-registered on their own or in mixtures in quantities of 1 tonne or more per year, including intermediates;
- Producers and importers of articles containing substances (non-phase-in substances or phase-in substances that have not been pre-registered) intended to be released under normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use and present in those articles in quantities of 1 tonne or more per year;
- Only Representatives of non-EU manufacturers who import substance(s) (non-phase-in substances or phase-in substances that have not been pre-registered) in quantities of 1 tonne or more per year.

According to Article 12(2), existing registrants are also obliged to make an inquiry in case of a tonnage band increase where they require additional information to fulfil their registration requirements.

For more details on late pre-registration of phase-in substances, please consult section 3.1 of the present guidance and the *Guidance on Registration* available at

21 <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/quidance-documents/quidance-on-reach">http://echa.europa.eu/quidance-documents/quidance-on-reach</a>.

22 23

24

25

26

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18

NB: Non-EU manufacturers cannot themselves inquire about and subsequently register the substances that are exported to the EU. Non-EU manufacturers may decide that either their registration is done by importers or, alternatively, they may be represented by a natural or legal person located in the EU territory, their Only Representative.

272829

30

31

Similarly, an Only Representative (OR) can represent several non-EU manufacturers of a substance. In that case, an OR needs to submit one inquiry per substance per non-EU manufacturer. For more information on the role and duties of the Only Representative please consult the *Guidance on Registration*.

32 33

34

## 4.4. Substances subject to the inquiry process

- According to Article 26 of the REACH Regulation, the inquiry process applies to nonphase-in substances and phase-in substances that were not pre-registered (see section
- 37 2.3 of this Guidance document).
- 38 Non-phase-in substances are substances that do not meet the definition of phase-in
- 39 substances as provided in Article 3(20) of the REACH Regulation. They have
- 40 therefore either not been manufactured in or imported into the EU market before 1
- June 2007 or were listed on ELINCS (and considered as being registered according to
- 42 Article 24).
- 43 Phase-in substances subject to the inquiry process are those that have not been pre-
- 44 registered by a given legal entity. Potential registrants of these phase-in substances

- 1 must stop manufacture or import and have to inquire with ECHA whether a registration
- 2 has already been submitted for that substance. Subsequently they need to register
- 3 before resuming manufacture or import.

### 4.5. Information to be submitted in the inquiry

- As part of their inquiry, the potential registrant must submit the following information (Article 26(1)):
  - the identity of the legal entity, as specified in Section 1 of Annex VI to REACH, with the exception of the use sites;
  - the identity of the substance, as specified in Section 2 of Annex VI to REACH;
  - his information requirements which would require new studies involving or not vertebrate animals to be carried out by him.
- 12 For more details, please consult the dedicated web page(s)<sup>30</sup> on the ECHA website.

13

14

4

5

6

7

8 9

10

11

#### 4.6. Outcomes of the inquiry process

- As part of the inquiry process the substance identification, as provided by the
- inquirer/potential registrant, is verified by ECHA.
- 17 If an inquiry is accepted, the inquirer will receive an inquiry number and information:
- on other inquirers (potential registrants);
- previous registrants of the same substance;
- other potential registrants that are pre-SIEF members, if any, who (late) preregistered but have not yet registered the substance
  - details of the requested (robust) study summaries, according to their date of submission as explained below.
- 24 More details regarding the inquiry process are available in the "Questions and
- 25 Answers on Inquiry" and on the dedicated web page<sup>31</sup> on the ECHA web site.

26

27

22

23

#### 4.6.1. The "12-year rule"

- 28 The period of data compensation under REACH is 12 years. This applies to (robust)
- 29 study summaries submitted in the framework of a registration (in accordance with
- 30 Article 25(3)).
- 31 Article 24(1) provides that a notification in accordance with Directive 67/548/EEC is
- 32 regarded as a registration to which ECHA was required to assign a registration number
- 33 by 1 December 2008. Therefore the 12-year rule also applies to data submitted in the
- 34 framework of a notification made in accordance with Directive 67/548/EEC.
- 35 Under the legal framework of Directive 67/548/EEC, data submitted as part of a

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> http://echa.europa.eu/regulations/reach/registration/data-sharing/inquiry.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> http://echa.europa.eu/ga-display/-/gadisplay/5s1R/view/reach/inquiry.

1 notification could be used further for the purposes of a subsequent notification after 10

- 2 years from the date of submission of the data. Pursuant to Article 25(3) of the REACH
- 3 Regulation, this period was extended by 2 years to a period of 12 years from the original
- 4 date of submission to the competent authorities (e.g. data submitted in the framework
- of a notification on 1 June 2001 continued to be protected under REACH until 1 June

6 2013).

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

NB: It is important to distinguish the date of submission from the date of the performance of the study, which pre-dates the submission itself. The 12-year rule applies as of the moment of submission of the particular study, regardless of when it was performed. Additionally, the date of submission of a specific test result to the competent authority is not necessarily the same as the original notification date. Indeed the test may have been submitted afterwards (e.g. after a tonnage band increase up to the next level of testing) and hence the 12-year period may not yet have expired.

Example:

Year of test realisation	Year of test submission under DSD (67/548/EEC) or REACH	End of compensation period (for REACH purposes)
1985	-	12 years after the test is submitted for registration purposes
1985	2000	2012
1985	2010	2022
1985	1985	1997

15

16

17 18

19

Consequently, according to Article 25(3) (and the criteria described), data which was submitted for the first time in the context of the previous legislation more than 12 years previously, will not be subject to compensation.

The data requested by the inquirer in his inquiry dossier will therefore fall into one of the three categories described in the following sub-sections.

2021

22

# 4.6.2. The substance has already been registered and the relevant information has been submitted less than 12 years earlier

23 24

25

26

ECHA will invite the inquirer to make every effort to reach an agreement for the sharing of the information and provide him without delay with:

27 28 the name(s) and address(es) of the previous registrant(s) and of other potential registrants (i.e. inquirers and pre-SIEF members);

29 30  the list of relevant and available data already submitted by them, the use of which for registration purposes requires cost sharing with previous registrants.

31 32 At the same time, ECHA will inform all existing registrant(s) and all previous inquirer(s) of the name and address of the inquirer. At that stage, no proactive actions are

expected from the previous registrant(s). The inquirer will need to contact them to request relevant data and to join the joint submission.

# 4.6.3. The substance has already been registered and the relevant information has been submitted more than 12 years earlier

ECHA will provide the inquirer without delay with:

- thename(s) and address(es) of the previous registrant(s) and of other potential registrants (i.e. inquirers and pre-SIEF members);
- copy of the relevant and available data already submitted by them that can be used for free for registration purposes.

In parallel ECHA will also inform all existing registrant(s) and all previous inquirer(s) of the contact details of the inquirer/potential registrant. At that stage, no proactive actions are expected from the previous registrant(s). The inquirer will need to contact them to join the joint submission.

NB: It is <u>always</u> the responsibility of the inquirer to assess the quality and relevance of the information received from ECHA<sup>32</sup> so that, as a registrant, he fulfils his registration obligations. When using study summaries submitted more than 12 years earlier (e.g. in a NONS notification), it may be that these study summaries are not of sufficient quality to meet the registration obligations under the REACH Regulation and the potential registrant may consider alternatives to ensure compliance of the registration dossier. Additionally the potential registrant is also advised to contact the previous registrant/notifier to ensure that the full study summary is available.

NB: A given endpoint may be covered by information submitted both more and less than 12 years previously (indicated in the inquiry communication). Inquiry result options described at points 4.6.2 and 4.6.3 can therefore be combined, and in that case data is partially protected and partially available for free for registration purposes. It is the responsibility of the potential registrant to consider which information is relevant to fulfil the information requirements in his registration dossier.

# 4.6.4. The substance has not previously been registered or it has been registered but the requested information is not available

ECHA will in any case inform the inquirer whether the name(s) and address(es) of the previous registrant(s)/ other inquirers and pre-SIEF members are available. In parallel, where applicable, ECHA will also inform the previous registrant(s)/ inquirer(s)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> Please be aware that data submitted in IUCLID 4 or SNIF format do not contain all the required information and the registrant needs to carefully check and complete the IUCLID 6 file. More details are provided in the Manual on "How to complete a registrations and PPORD dossier" available at: <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/support/dossier-submission-tools/reach-it/data-submission-manuals">http://echa.europa.eu/support/dossier-submission-tools/reach-it/data-submission-manuals</a>

- 1 (but not the pre-SIEF members) of the name and address of the contact details of the
- 2 inquirer. At that stage, no proactive actions are expected from the previous
- 3 registrant(s). The inquirer will need to contact them to join the joint submission.

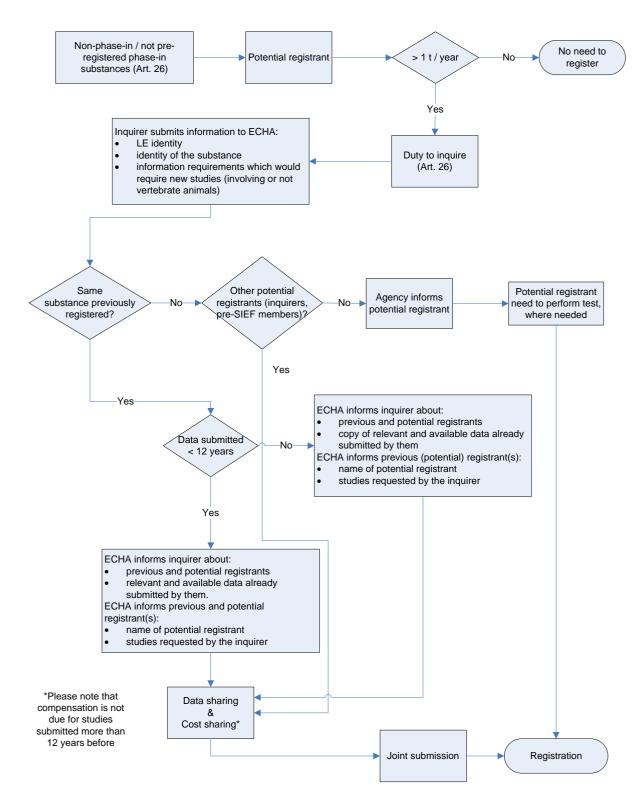


Figure 10: Detailed inquiry process followed by joint submission

3

NB: In practice, ECHA informs about all the above mentioned operators via a dedicated Co-Registrant Page in REACH-IT. For monitoring the changes, a systematic check of incoming messages in REACH-IT is advisable.

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

## 4.7. Data sharing between registrants following an inquiry

Data sharing is one of the key principles in the REACH Regulation. By sharing information on substances and submitting dossiers jointly, companies increase the efficiency of the registration system, reduce costs and avoid unnecessary testing on vertebrate animals.

- Pursuant to Articles 11 or 19, multiple registrants of the same substance (regardless of the status of phase-in or non-phase-in) have an obligation to submit jointly the information required for their substance under Article 10(a) and (b). Via the coregistrants page inquirers are able to identify existing registrants and potential registrants, including pre-SIEF members, of the same substance and thus negotiate access to the existing joint submission or, if this hasn't been submitted yet, discuss its conditions. If the substance hasn't been registered yet, pursuant to Article 11(1),
- a lead registrant acting on behalf of the other assenting registrants (who will also create the JSO in REACH-IT) has to be identified.
- Potential registrants have an obligation to request from previous registrant(s)/ data holder(s)/ data owner(s), studies involving vertebrate animals, whereas they have the option to request the sharing of data not involving testing on vertebrate animals. In any case, if a study is requested, the data owner is obliged to share it, whether or not the study involves testing on vertebrate animals. In case the potential registrant(s) need to carry out tests required to satisfy their registration requirements, they need to make use of all available data (e.g. read across or validated (Q)SAR models) in order to avoid
- use of all available data (e.g. read across or validated (Q)SAR models) in order to avoid testing on vertebrate animals.
- In order to prepare the joint registration dossier potential registrants may follow the indicative steps described below.
  - Step 1 Individual gathering and inventory of available information
  - Step 2 Consideration of information requirements
  - Step 3 Agreement on the form of cooperation and identification of a lead registrant
  - Step 4 Identification of data gaps and collection of other available information
    - Step 5 Negotiation on data and cost sharing and possible outcomes
  - Step 6 Generation of new information/testing proposal
    - Step 7 (Joint) Submission of data

38 39

40

41

31

32

33

34 35

36

37

## 4.7.1. Step 1 - Individual gathering and inventory of available information

Potential registrants should first gather all existing available information on the substance they intend to register. This must include both data available "in-house", as

well as from other sources, such as data that are publicly accessible and can be identified through a literature search.

NB: Data gathering must be thorough, reliable and well documented as failure to collate all of the available information on a substance may lead to unnecessary testing with related resource implications.

The information to be gathered by each potential registrant must include all information relevant for the purposes of Registration, i.e.:

• Information on the intrinsic properties of the substance (physicochemical properties, mammalian toxicity, environmental toxicity, environmental fate, including chemical and biotic degradation). This information may come from *in vivo* or *in vitro* test results, non-testing data such as QSAR estimates, existing data on human effects, read-across from other substances, epidemiological data;

- Information on manufacture and uses: current and foreseen;
- Information on exposure: current and anticipated;
- Information on Risk Management Measures (RMM): already implemented or proposed.

The information to be gathered at this stage should also include that on the compositional profiles that they intend to cover with their registration (see SIP concept mentioned in section 3 and detailed in the *Guidance for identification and naming of substances under REACH and CLP*).

This data gathering exercise is to be done irrespective of volume. Indeed, if the data requirements at registration depend upon the volume manufactured or imported by each registrant, registrants must include all relevant and available data for a specific endpoint. Nevertheless, they have to share on request data they have available that correspond to a higher tonnage threshold.

NB: Step 1 requires each potential registrant to assemble and document all the information that he has available in-house on the substance, including information on the substance's (1) intrinsic properties (irrespective of tonnage), (2) uses, exposure and risk management measures. It also requires him to perform a literature search.

It should always beconsidered that, except for the cases enumerated in Article 10(a) last paragraph, the registrant must be in legitimate possession or have permission to refer to the full study report summarised in a (robust) study summary which is to be submitted for the purpose of registration. For more details on the nature of data and right to refer to the data, please consult section 3.3.3.8 of this Guidance document.

## 4.7.2. Step 2 - consideration of information requirements

Step 2 is for potential registrants to identify precisely what the information requirements are for the compositional profiles of the substance that they intend to register, considering in particular the tonnage band that is relevant to them, the

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

- physical parameters of the substance (relevant for technical waiving of tests) and uses/exposure patterns (relevant for exposure-based waiving).
- 3 As described in more details in the *Guidance on Registration*, Article 12 requi
  - As described in more details in the *Guidance on Registration*, Article 12 requires registrants to:
    - include in the dossier all relevant and available physicochemical, toxicological and ecotoxicological information that is available to them, irrespective of their own tonnage band (this includes data from an individual or collective literature search);
    - at the minimum, fulfil the standard information requirements as laid down in Column 1 of REACH Annexes VII to X for substances produced or imported in a certain tonnage band, subject to waiving possibilities, as described below.

In all such cases, the registrant should indicate clearly and justify each adaptation in the registration dossier. Indeed, for each of the REACH Annexes VII to X, Column 2 lists specific criteria (e.g. exposure or hazard characteristics), according to which the

- standard information requirements for individual endpoints may be adapted (i.e.
- modified both specifying possibilities for waiving, or specifying when additional
- information is needed).
- 18 In addition, registrants may adapt the required standard information set according to
- the general rules contained in Annex XI of the REACH Regulation which refer to situations
- 20 where:

21

22

23

24

25

26

27 28

- testing does not appear scientifically necessary;
- testing is technically not possible;
  - testing may be omitted based on exposure scenarios developed in the chemical safety report (CSR)

NB: Step 2 requires each potential registrant to identify precisely what their information requirements are, considering in particular the tonnage band that is relevant to him. In considering his information needs, a potential registrant may consider the possible application of data waivers, for instance on the basis of uses/exposure pattern.

29 30

31

32

## 4.7.3. Step 3 - agreement on the form of cooperation and identification of a lead registrant

- NB: If there is an already existing registration for the substance, this step and the following steps 4 and 6 have most likely already been performed.
- 35 Before potential registrants start exchanging information on the data they have
- 36 available, it is recommended that they first agree on the form of cooperation that best
- 37 suits them and the main rules applicable to that cooperation, in terms of data and cost
- 38 sharing. A pre-requisite to SIEF formation is the agreement on the scope of the
- 39 substance (i.e. substance identity profile) co-registrants agree will be registered
- 40 jointly. The substance identity profile defines the compositional profile agreed by the
- 41 SIEF to refer to one substance.
- 42 Under the REACH Regulation the lead registrant is a mandatory role laid down in Article
- 43 11(1), defined as the 'one registrant acting with the agreement of the other assenting
- registrant(s)' and it is he who will first submit certain information described in Article
- 45 10.

- 1 REACH does not specify rules as to how the lead registrant should be selected. The lead
- 2 registrant must act with the agreement of the other assenting registrants and submit
- 3 the joint submission dossier, which contains information on the intrinsic properties of
- 4 the substance. Lead registrants are encouraged to submit their registrations first i.e.
- 5 prior to the members of the JSO. More details on the Lead registrant role are provided
- 6 in section 3.2.
- 7 It is to be underlined that pre-registrants are to be considered as potential
- 8 registrants. While the substance may not yet have been registered, the SIEF may
- 9 already have undertaken the steps to select the lead registrant, started dossier
- preparation, etc. The inquirers might be in position to agree with the pre-registrants
- 11 on the following:
- 12 taking over the lead registrant role and accelerating the dossier preparation
- activity, if the timing is of crucial importance for the inquirer (who cannot benefit
- 14 from the extended registration deadlines) and for other potential registrants who
- may wish to submit earlier than their registration deadline;
- where no other potential registrant intends to register earlier than his registration
- deadline, the inquirer can proceed with his registration dossier and update it later to
- a joint submission as soon as a new registrant intends to register;
- collaborate with the SIEF members in their dossier preparation activities, while
- 20 accepting that the timing will depend on progress in the SIEF (the inquirer cannot
- 21 manufacture or import before he actually registers the substance).
- NB: Step 3 requires potential registrants (other inquirers, pre-registrants and
- potentially data holders) to (virtually) meet, discuss and agree on the main elements
- of the gathering of information, scope of the substance to be registered,
- 25 | identification of information needs, generation of missing information, and sharing of
- 26 the costs related to all registration activities.

28 4.7.4. Step 4 - identification of data gaps and collection

of other available information

- Step 4 requires the potential registrant(s) to compare the information available from
- 31 step 1 and the data needed in the joint registration dossier as identified in step 2. They
- 32 will need to determine precisely the data gaps to be filled in before the registration
- 33 dossiers can be submitted.
- NB: The potential registrant(s) must liaise with the data owners to confirm the substance
- 35 sameness, i.e. whether the existing studies are appropriate for their substance.

36

37

38

27

30

## 4.7.5. Step 5 - negotiation on data and cost sharing, and possible outcomes

- 39 Once a request to share studies submitted less than 12 years previously has been
- 40 made, REACH requires that both the potential registrant and the previous registrant
- 41 make every effort to:
- 42 ensure an agreement on the sharing of the information requested by the potential
- 43 registrant;
- 44 ensure that the costs of sharing the information are determined in a fair,

transparent and non-discriminatory way (see section 4.9; see also section 3.3.2 for examples of when cost-sharing could be considered as not fair, not transparent and discriminatory).

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

- The existing registrants (or their representative) who act on behalf of all potential registrants needs to provide clear justifications on the choice of studies to be used for each endpoint. Where an agreement is reached (in accordance with Article 27(4)) the previous registrant / data owner will make available to the potential registrant the agreed information. The data owner will also give the potential registrant permission to refer to the full study report.
- 11 Costs which need to be considered in any cost sharing agreement may be of various 12 nature, i.e. related to tests (study costs) and related to administrative work (either 13 related to a particular information requirement or general administrative costs).

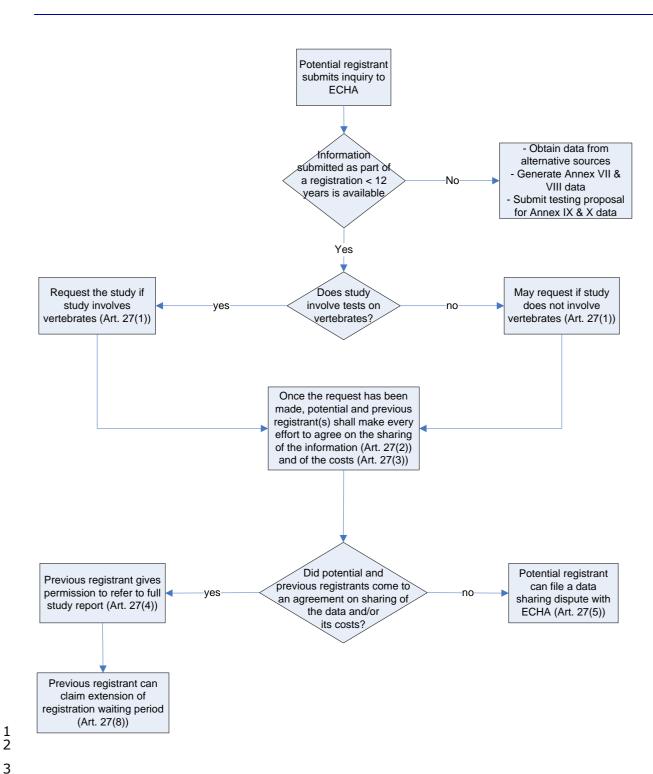


Figure 11: Data sharing for non-phase-in substances and phase-in substances not pre-registered

5

6

7

8

9

# 4.7.6. Step 6 - generation of new information/testing proposal

In case data gaps are identified in step 1, information on intrinsic properties of substances may be generated by using alternative sources for information other than *in* 

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22 23

2425

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

- 1 vivo testing, providing the conditions set out in Annex XI are met. The registrant(s) may
- 2 use a variety of methods such as (Q)SARs ((Quantitative) Structure Activity
- 3 Relationships), *in vitro* tests, weight of evidence approaches, and grouping approaches
- 4 (including read-across).
- When there is an information gap which cannot be filled by any of the non-testing methods, potential registrants have to take action depending on the missing data:
  - in case a study as listed in Annexes VII and VIII (whether or not involving vertebrate animals) is needed for registration, and is not available within the SIEF, a new test will need to be conducted in order to complete the dossier. Consequently the interested registrants must generate new information and need to agree on who will conduct the missing study before submitting their joint registration dossier. For more details, please consult the Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment available at <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment">http://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment</a>;
  - in case a study as listed in Annexes IX and X (whether or not involving vertebrate animals) is needed for registration, and is not available within the SIEF, the potential registrants must agree on and **prepare a testing proposal** to be submitted as part of the joint registration dossier for ECHA's consideration. Additionally potential registrants have to implement and/or recommend to downstream users interim risk management measures while awaiting the outcome of ECHA's decision (as per Article 40) regarding the testing proposal.

NB: The obligation to prepare a testing proposal also applies when the co-registrants, as a result of the application of the rules in column 2 of the Annexes, propose (higher tier) tests of Annexes IX or X as an alternative to the standard requirements of Annexes VII and VIII.

Step 6 requires potential registrants to generate new data (when Annexes VII or VIII apply) or to prepare a testing proposal (when Annexes IX and X apply). Testing on vertebrate animals should always be the last resort.

#### 4.7.7. Step 7 - (joint) submission of data

All existing relevant and available information gathered when preparing the joint registration dossier has to be documented by the co-registrants in both the technical dossier and, for substances manufactured or imported in quantities of 10 tonnes (or more) per year per registrant, in the chemical safety report (CSR).

- Once the co-registrants have completed the steps above, they can organise the
- 39 actual sharing of the available data and communicate the costs involved. This will
- 40 most probably be done in stages, when a new potential registrant contacts the lead
- registrant, but also when newly developed data become available.
- 42 However ECHA recommends that any person preparing the joint dossier,
- communicate at regular intervals so as to inform the existing/ potential registrants
- 44 of the progress/ update of the registration dossier. The co-registrants can find most
- 45 up-to-date contact details on the Co-Registrants Page in REACH-IT.
- 46 As described in Articles 3(3) and 4(3) of the REACH Fee Regulation (EC) No 340/2008, a
- 47 specific reduced registration fee will be levied by ECHA for the joint submission of the

1 registration dossier.

2 Potential registrant(s)/inquirer(s) being part of the JSO, may still opt-out (as per the

3 criteria of Article 11(3)) for some endpoints where they own data. For more details on

the criteria for opting out, please consult section 6.3 of this Guidance document.

## 4.7.8. Additional registrant(s) joining an existing (joint) submission

If a joint registration dossier already exists some steps may be omitted (e.g. steps 3, 4, 6 above). The potential registrant must contact the existing registrant(s) (identified on the Co-Registrants Page to which access is granted after successful inquiry) and negotiate on the conditions of joining the joint submission dossier that has already been submitted by the lead registrant on behalf of the other assenting registrants. The potential and the previous registrants (or their representative(s)) must make every effort to agree on the sharing of the information and of its costs in a fair, transparent and non-discriminatory manner. However, if the potential registrant does not agree on the choice of information for certain endpoints (e.g. he may have some studies), he may decide to opt-out for these particular endpoints, but still must be part of the joint submission. For more details on the conditions of the opt-out, please consult section 6.3 of this guidance.

It is to be stressed that (as described in section 3 on phase-in substances) potential registrants should be provided with transparent and clear information on data access options and their costs as well as the conditions for joining the joint submission. This applies also in case the parties to an existing agreement agreed to waive the obligation to include itemisation and/or a reimbursement mechanism (see section 3.3.7 for more details).

NB: In case there are no other potential registrants and the inquirer has proceeded to register individually, he will need to update his registration dossier when another potential registrant decides to register the same substance: they first need to identify a lead registrant who will create the JSO, and then agree on the content of the joint submission dossier. Consequently, the existing registrant must update his dossier as part of the joint submission registration (as lead registrant or/ member).

According to Article 24(2), if a notification under Directive 67/548/EEC exists, the notifier will need to submit a REACH compliant dossier (according to Articles 10 and 12) if the quantity of the notified substance reaches the next tonnage threshold.

If a SIEF exists for the substance that the inquirer inquired about, the inquirer will be put in contact with the SIEF members, but will not be officially part of the SIEF (which is the result of an "active" pre-registration). However this still requires all registrants of the same substance to share data and submit their registration jointly.

## 4.8. Registration waiting period in accordance with article 27(8)

Article 21 provides that "a registrant may start or continue the manufacture or import of a substance or production or import of an article, if there is no indication to the contrary from the Agency in accordance with Article 20(2) within three weeks after the

- submission date, without prejudice to Article 27(8)". In this context manufacturing or
- 2 importing of a substance can only start after the end of the three weeks period after
- 3 submitting a registration (except when a longer period has been requested in line with
- 4 Article 27(8)).
- 5 In accordance with Article 27(8), a previous registrant can request that the
- 6 registration waiting period (in accordance with Article 21(1)) be extended by a period
- 7 of four months for the new registrant. The request can be submitted to ECHA, when
- 8 a previous registrant and a potential registrant have agreed on the sharing of
- 9 information submitted less than 12 years previously or, following a data sharing
- dispute, when ECHA grants the potential registrant permission to refer to the data
- 11 (see section 4.9 below).
- 12 The potential registrant will be informed accordingly by ECHA and, upon receipt of
- 13 confirmation of his successful registration, will have to wait for an extra period of 4
- months before being entitled to lawfully manufacture the substance in or import it into
- the European market. In case of a tonnage band increase, the manufacturer or importer
- 16 needs to submit an inquiry and inform ECHA of the additional information he would
- 17 require to fulfil his registration requirements. However, in this case (i.e. after submission
- of an update of the registration dossier) the manufacture or import does not need to be
- 19 suspended.
- Whenever an interruption of activities is necessary to await the end of an inquiry,
- 21 the waiting period after registration must be respected before manufacturing or
- 22 importing can resume.
- 23 ECHA will not assess the validity of the request of the previous registrant and will not
- 24 check whether data sharing has occurred, and regarding which data, or whether data
- 25 sharing has been successful. It is therefore the potential registrant's responsibility and
- 26 liability to assess whether the request of the previous registrant can be considered as
- 27 valid and applicable. Consequently the potential registrant is expected to document his
- 28 assessment appropriately.

30

31

#### 4.9. Data sharing disputes after an inquiry

#### 4.9.1. Data sharing dispute according to article 27(5)

- 32 Following the inquiry process and after the potential registrant has requested data as
- per Article 27(1), both the potential and the previous registrants must make every
- 34 effort to reach an agreement on the sharing of the information and/or the costs
- 35 (according to Article 27(2) and (3)).
- However, where they fail to reach an agreement, according to Article 27(5) the potential
- 37 registrant can inform ECHA of the failure to reach an agreement with the previous
- 38 registrant(s) on the sharing of the data or of its costs, at the earliest one month after
- 39 the original receipt from ECHA of the contact details of the previous registrant(s). The
- 40 potential registrant shall also notify the previous registrant that they have informed
- 41 ECHA.
- 42 The potential registrant can submit the information on the dispute to ECHA using a
- 43 web form available on the ECHA website at:
- 44 http://echa.europa.eu/regulations/reach/registration/data-sharing/data-sharing-
- 45 <u>disputes/data-sharing-disputes-in-practice</u>.
- The potential registrant will receive from ECHA the permission to refer to the data and
- 47 the token to the joint submission, if the previous registrant has not met his obligation

7

8

9

10

11

13

14 15

16

- 1 to make every effort to share the data and its costs in a fair, transparent and non-
- 2 discriminatory way, although the potential registrant has made such efforts.
- 3 The documentary evidence provided to ECHA needs to include not only the arguments
- 4 of the requesting potential registrant but also the arguments of the previous
- 5 registrant. The required documentary evidence consists of:
  - correspondence requesting the conditions for data sharing;
  - correspondence from the previous registrant describing the conditions for the sharing of the data;
  - correspondence challenging the conditions imposed by the previous registrant;
  - any further justification of, or modification of, the conditions provided by the previous registrant.
- 12 Additionally the documentary evidence needs to demonstrate that:
  - the potential registrant has made every effort to share the information and to agree on the sharing of the costs in a fair, transparent and non-discriminatory way;
  - the potential registrant has notified the previous registrant(s) that ECHA will be informed of the failure to reach an agreement.

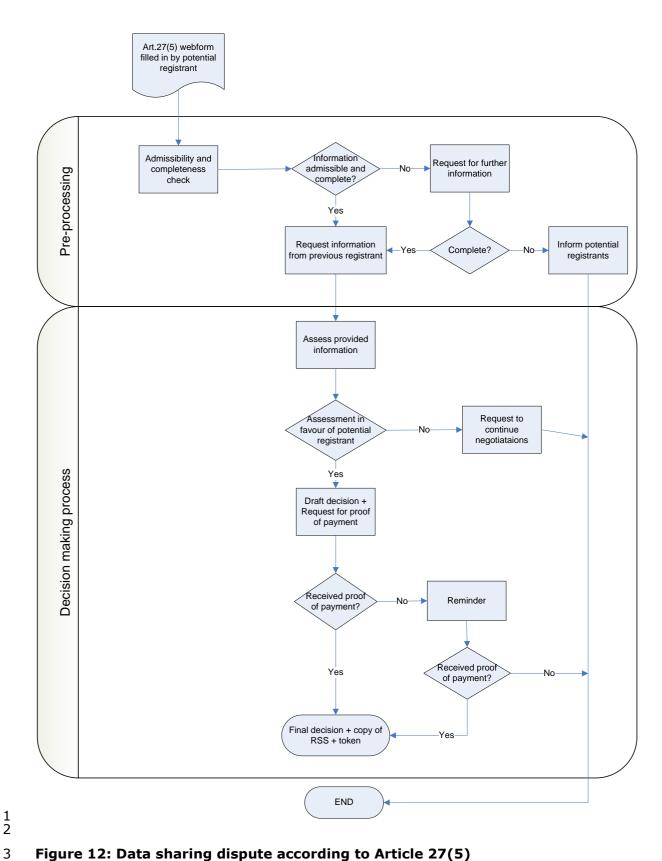


Figure 12: Data sharing dispute according to Article 27(5)

- 1 ECHA will always request the previous registrant(s) to provide evidence of the arguments
- 2 and justifications they used during the negotiations with the potential registrant, if any.
- 3 ECHA then performs an assessment of whether a party has breached its obligation to
- 4 make every effort on the basis of the documentation provided by both parties.
- 5 As an outcome of the procedure implemented by ECHA, the potential registrant may
- 6 receive from ECHA permission to refer to the data, if the previous registrant has not
- 7 met his obligation to make every effort to share the data and its costs in a fair,
- 8 transparent and non-discriminatory way, although the potential registrant has made
- 9 such efforts. Where ECHA grants permission to the potential registrant to refer to the
- information, it will first ask the potential registrant to provide proof of payment of a
- share of the costs incurred by the previous registrant for generating the data. ECHA
- does not require the proof of payment to be submitted at the time of lodging a
- dispute. Where ECHA concludes that the potential registrant has made every effort
- 14 to find an agreement, the Agency notifies the parties of its (draft) decision to grant
- 15 the potential registrant the permission to refer to the requested data subject to
- 16 receiving proof by the potential registrant that the latter has paid the previous
- 17 registrant a share of the costs incurred. ECHA's decision becomes final only once the
- 18 condition of the proof of payment is fulfilled. This means that the potential registrant
- 19 has to provide the Agency with proof that it has paid the previous registrant a share
- of the costs incurred. The proof of payment may take any appropriate form,
- 21 including a bank statement or a receipt of a postal order.
- 22 Whatever payment is made cannot be refused by the previous registrant.
- However, while the amount to be paid need only be "share of cost incurred", it is
- 24 suggested that the calculation made by the potential registrant is objectively
- 25 justifiable, as the matter can be submitted to a national court. ECHA
- 26 recommends in such situations that the potential registrant pays the previous
- 27 registrant for the items that were agreed during the negotiations. This means
- 28 that the payment at least reflects what the potential registrant had offered to
- 29 pay.

36 37

39

40 41

43

44

- 30 Upon receipt of this proof of payment, ECHA will provide a copy of the (robust) study
- 31 summaries on the relevant endpoint(s) and grant the potential registrant permission
- 32 to refer to them.
- Depending on the scope of the dispute and related ECHA decision, the potential
- registrant will have to:
  - submit a member dossier, in case the dispute concerned all information contained in the existing registration and right to refer to all information has been granted;
- 38
  - submit a member dossier with partial opt-out, in case the dispute concerned only part of information contained in the existing registration, while other non-disputed parts are provided by the potential registrant;
- 42 (
  - submit a member dossier with full opt-out, in case the dispute concerned full disagreement on data selection and conditions of accessing the joint submission.
- 46 NB: Parties may still agree to reach a voluntary agreement despite the ECHA
- 47 decision. In such a case the token for the joint submission must be provided by the
- 48 existing registrants.
- 49 If a voluntary agreement is reached after ECHA notifies the parties of its intention to

- 1 grant the right to refer subject to receiving the proof of payment by the potential
- 2 registrant the process will be halted and ECHA will not proceed with issuing the final
- 3 decision.
- 4 In case the ECHA decision is not favourable to the potential registrant, i.e. ECHA
- 5 concludes that means that not all efforts have yet been made by the potential
- 6 registrant to reach an agreement, the parties are required to resume the
- 7 negotiations in line with their data sharing obligation. In its decision, ECHA includes
- 8 recommendations to the parties on how to conduct these subsequent negotiations.
- 9 In case these negotiations fail again, the potential registrant retains the right to
- 10 submit a new dispute to ECHA.

## Compensation claim for data submitted less than 12 years previously

13 14

- The previous registrant has the right to be compensated for the use of his information
- by the potential registrant. Specifically, the previous registrant has the right to receive
- 16 a "proportionate share" of the costs incurred in the development of the studies used by
- 17 the potential registrant, or an "equal" share if it has made the full study report
- available to the potential registrant. Although ECHA asks the potential registrant to
- 19 provide evidence that he has made a payment to the previous registrant, it is not for
- 20 ECHA to decide whether such a payment is adequate. In this regard, if the previous
- 21 registrant considers that the amount paid by the potential registrant is insufficient, he
- 22 may present his claim before a competent national court or, if so agreed by the parties,
- 23 use an alternative dispute resolution mechanism.

24

25

26

34

# 4.9.2. How to conduct negotiations in order to prevent data sharing disputes?

- 27 Article 27 requires both previous and potential registrants to make every effort to reach
- an agreement on the sharing of data in a fair, transparent and non-discriminatory way.
- 29 Guidelines and recommendations provided in section 3.4.3 on how to conduct
- 30 negotiations in order to prevent disputes are applicable and the reader is advised to
- 31 consult them<sup>33</sup>.
- 32 It should be underlined that for non-phase-in substances disputes can also always be
- 33 lodged concerning studies not involving vertebrate animals.

#### 4.9.3. Available legal remedies against ECHA decisions

- 35 Certain ECHA decisions, listed in Article 91 of the REACH Regulation, can be appealed
- 36 against before the Board of Appeal of ECHA.
- 37 In accordance with Article 27(7) of the REACH Regulation the potential registrant or the
- 38 previous registrant(s) may lodge an appeal against a decision taken by ECHA, under
- 39 Article 27(6) to the Board of Appeal of ECHA.

 $<sup>^{33}</sup>$  Please, note that the provisions of Article 30 mentioned in section 3.4.3 are applicable to SIEF participants only.

According to Article 92(2) the appeal has to be lodged within three months of the notification of the decision to the person concerned. An appeal can also be lodged by a person having a direct and individual concern in the decision. In that case, the appeal has to be lodged within three months of the day on which the decision became known to the appellant. An appeal fee must be paid pursuant to Article 10(1) of the Fee Regulation<sup>34</sup>.

## 4.10. Data sharing example

### Non-phase-in substances/Inquiry process

- 1. Parties involved: Company A has planned to start manufacturing a non-phase-in substance listed in the ELINCS in 2011, with volumes being expected to exceed 1 tonne during the same calendar year. The same substance was already notified in accordance with Directive 67/548/EEC by Company B in 1995. Company B has also submitted further information as part of an update in 2000 due to an increase in tonnage produced.
- 2. Inquiry process: Company A submits an inquiry to ECHA as per Article 26 before carrying out the testing necessary to meet the information requirements and submitting a registration. ECHA gives company A access to the Co-Registrant Page where the name and address of company B, which has now the status of registrant under REACH, can be found, and informs of the relevant study summaries already submitted by this company. On the Co-Registrant Page company B sees also the name and address of company A after the inquiry. At the same time, ECHA provides company A with the study summaries notified more than 12 years previously that may be freely used by him, i.e. without the need to obtain a permission to refer to them from Company B.
- 3. Data sharing: Company A and Company B enter into discussion on how to share the "protected" information submitted by Company B. Following receipt of company B's contact details and a month of hard negotiations, agreement is still not reached on the sharing of information and Company A informs ECHA and company B of "failure to reach an agreement". ECHA starts the data sharing dispute procedure and also requests Company B to submit the evidence of the arguments and justifications they used during the negotiations with the Company A. ECHA then performs an assessment of the evidence provided to establish which party has made every effort to reach an agreement on sharing of the data and costs in a fair, transparent and non-discriminatory way.
- 4. (i) ECHA may conclude that Company A has made every effort to reach an agreement while company B failed to do so and grant Company A permission to refer to the (robust) study summary submitted by Company B. ECHA will also request proof of payment of a share of the costs from Company A. In this case, Company A will have to decide unilaterally on how much to pay. When ECHA receives the proof of payment it will send the final decision to Company A together with a copy of the (robust) study summaries. Company B can decide to recover their costs and claim

 $<sup>^{34}</sup>$  Commission Reg.(EC) No 340/2008 of 16 April 2008 on the fees and charges payable to the European Chemicals Agency as subsequently amended, OJ L 107, 17.4.2008, p. 6.

proportionate share of the cost incurred by it in a national court, if it considers that the share paid by Company A was not appropriate.

(ii) ECHA may conclude that Company A has not made yet all the necessary efforts and therefore does not grant Company A the permission to refer to the (robust) study summary submitted by Company B. Both companies will then be requested to continue making every effort in a fair, transparent and non-discriminatory way in order to reach an agreement and to fulfil their data sharing obligations, taking into account the observations and advice provided by ECHA in its decision.

## 5. COST SHARING

## 5.1. Basic principles

Cost sharing aims at sharing the actual expenses and costs related to the registration under REACH in a fair, transparent and non-discriminatory manner. It is not designed to generate profits for any party.

NB: As data submitted for REACH registration purposes (including data submitted in a notification in accordance with Directive 67/548/EEC which is regarded as registration per Article 24 of REACH) are protected for 12 years after their submission (see Article 25(3) of REACH), potential registrants can legitimately refer in their registration to data submitted more than 12 years before without having to share the costs associated with those data. Therefore, data and cost sharing does not apply to data submitted for registration purposes (including under Directive 67/548/EEC) more than 12 years previously<sup>35</sup>.

 As required under the REACH Regulation and reaffirmed by the Implementing Regulation on joint submission of data and data sharing, registrants only need to pay for data they need to fulfil their information requirements (see Articles 27(3) and 30(1) of REACH and Article 4(1) of the Implementing Regulation). This means that registrants need to share the costs of data that relates to their information requirements, considering the tonnage band they intend to register and type of registration (standard or intermediate). This applies to both study and administrative costs (Article 4(1) of the Implementing Regulation).

NB: In case of companies with various affiliates which are separate legal entities each of them must fulfil its registration obligations separately. Accordingly each legal entity is obliged to fulfil its data and cost sharing obligations separately. The approach considering all affiliate companies as one company in the calculation of

28 shares is not in line with REACH principles of fairness and non-discrimination.

Under specific conditions registrants are allowed to opt-out from certain or all information submitted jointly by the other registrants of the same substance. The opting-out registrant is thus not obliged to share with the other co-registrants the costs of the information from which he opted-out. The opting-out options and related obligations are addressed in detail in section 6.

The basic principle of data sharing is that co-registrants shall make "every effort to ensure that the costs of sharing the information are determined in a fair, transparent and non-discriminatory way" (Articles 27(3) and 30(1) of REACH and Article 2(1) of the Implementing Regulation). The Implementing Regulation on joint submission of data and data-sharing facilitates the implementation of this basic principle and clarifies further the REACH provisions on data and cost sharing (as well as that on the joint submission obligation). The provisions of the Implementing Regulation apply both when new registrants join a data sharing agreement that has already been concluded as well as when co-registrants are setting up a new data sharing

43 agreement:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> More information about the 12 year rule is available in section 4.6.

- Registrants only need to share those study and administrative costs which are relevant to the information they need to submit to fulfil their registration requirements (Article 4(1) of the Implementing Regulation);
  - All costs need to be itemised: each individual cost item needs to be listed and clearly related to the respective information requirement (Article 2(1)(a) of the Implementing Regulation). This relates to both study and administrative costs (see Article 2(1)(b) of the Implementing Regulation):
    - Costs related to data: any costs required to perform a study, acquire access (co-ownership, possession or right to refer) to data owned by third parties, contract laboratories, monitoring performances or fulfil an information requirement with an alternative method.
    - Costs related to administrative work: any cost of creating and managing the SIEF and the data-sharing agreement as well as managing the joint submission.
  - The implementing Regulation allows for the obligation to itemise the data to be waived by unanimous consent where the data-sharing agreement exited already before the entry into force of that Regulation.
  - The following is a generic example of what the Implementing Regulation requires in terms of itemisation:

Cost item (itemisation of all the costs)	Tonnage band (tonnage band for which the cost item is relevant)	Study cost (if applicable)	Administrative costs (related or not to a specific information requirement)	Justification (for each cost item)
Study 1	1-10 t/y	€1000	€70	Justification 1
Study 2	1-10 t/y	€2000	€60	Justification 2
Study 3	1-100 t/y	€3000	€130	Justification 3
Token	n/a	n/a	€150	Justification 4
SIEF communication	1-10 t/y	n/a	€1000	Justification 5
Etc.				

- Type and details of the itemisation exercise (in particular the level of itemisation) will possibly differ from case to case. They may depend, *inter alia*, on the form of cooperation chosen and its structure (e.g. whether it evolved from an existing form of cooperation or it was set up specifically for REACH purposes) and whether the tasks have been allocated to single substances or group(s) of substances (hence deriving a fully substance-specific cost itemisation could be difficult).
- The distinction between study and administrative costs, and the possible relevance of the latter for a specific information requirement, may vary from one joint submission to another. What is important is that costs are transparently recorded and their sources clear to the co-registrants.

- A non-exhaustive list of possible cost items which could be considered on a case-bycase basis is provided in Annex 3.
- 3 Registration activities of any nature generating costs need to be documented yearly,
- 4 shall be kept for a minimum of 12 years following the latest submission of a study
- and shall be accessible without delay and free of charge to both existing and
- 6 potential registrants (Article 2(3) of the Implementing Regulation). Thus, costs need
- 7 to be proven and justified. In the absence of such detailed documentation in the
- 8 context of data sharing agreements concluded before the entry into force of the
- 9 Implementing Regulation, it is required that the parties make every effort to collate
- 10 proof of such past costs, or to make the best approximation of such costs;
- 11 A cost sharing model has to be agreed (Article 2(1)(c) of the Implementing
- Regulation); if no agreement can be found, each participant needs to pay an equal
- share of the costs required for their participation (Article 4(3) of the Implementing
- Regulation). The cost calculation model shall include (unless waived by unanimous
- agreement per Article 4(5) of the Implementing Regulation) a reimbursement
- mechanism based on the principle of proportionate redistribution to each participant
- in the data sharing agreement of their share of the costs where a potential
- registrant joins that agreement in the future (Articles 2(1)(c) and 4(4) of the
- 19 Implementing Regulation). The reimbursement mechanism shall apply equally to
- 20 existing and future registrants.
- 21 It is advisable to agree in advance on the frequency with which costs and possible
- 22 reimbursements are re-calculated. These will ultimately (and simplistically) be a
- balance between increase in the number of co-registrants and new costs. An annual
- frequency could be a viable option (keeping in mind that the exercise itself may
- 25 generate costs).
- 26 The cost-sharing model shall address possible future costs, namely those following
- 27 an eventual substance evaluation decision, but may also cover other potential future
- 28 costs resulting from future additional requirements for the registered substance e.g.
- as a result of a compliance check decision (see Article 4(2) of the Implementing
- Regulation and section 5.5.4 of this Guidance).
- 31 It is important to bear in mind that not all cost factors may be known in detail at the
- 32 moment the cost calculation model is agreed upon. Therefore, to be able to
- 33 accommodate such unknown variables, the reimbursement scheme as well as the
- 34 provisions on future costs might well be limited to a cost calculation mechanism, i.e.,
- a formula as well as deadlines, events or sums triggering their application; it is thus
- 36 not about agreeing on the distribution of concrete sums upfront before their
- 37 occurrence.

NB: It is recommended that a data sharing agreement is reached prior to the disclosure of the available information by members of the joint submission.

- With regard to the costs related to administrative work, it is important for the parties
- 43 involved to consider all activities that may need to be carried out in the general context
- of data sharing and cost sharing/allocation as well as the joint submission of
- 45 information for the substance.
- 46 Aspects linked to the management of the SIEF and the data sharing agreement as
- 47 well as the preparation of the joint registration dossier, such as communication
- 48 activities, the possible use of a trustee, administrative work related to the joint
- creation of the chemical safety report and possible further administrative activities

- 1 triggered by future additional requirements resulting from the evaluation of the
- 2 dossier (compliance check/substance evaluation) also may create costs. All these
- 3 costs, generally identified as administrative costs, shall to the highest extent possible
- 4 be shared among (potential) registrants in a similar way to those strictly related to
- 5 data. The parties need to ensure that all costs in the agreements between the parties
- 6 involved are to be taken into account in line with the obligation of fairness,
- 7 transparency and non-discrimination laid down in REACH and further clarified by the
- 8 provisions of the Implementing Regulation.
- 9 As with costs related to information requirements, administrative costs shall only be
- shared where those costs are relevant to the information a registrant is obliged to
- submit for their registration. It should thus be noted that also those administrative
- 12 costs that cannot be linked to any specific endpoint, such as the management of the
- 13 SIEF, should nevertheless be shared in a fair way, i.e. proportionally to the
- information a registrant is required to submit for their registration. This is
- particularly relevant whenever administrative costs are assigned to the workload
- associated to e.g. the SIEF management in the context of the previous registration
- deadlines in 2010 or 2013. As an example, meetings organised to discuss testing
- proposals relevant for the higher tonnage bands only may have generated costs
- which should not be borne by registrants in the lower tonnage band.
- 20 Compiling information for the purposes of establishing substance sameness should
- 21 not be the subject of any cost sharing between previous registrants and potential
- registrants (Article 4(2) of the Implementing Regulation). In this section the aspects
- 23 mainly related to cost sharing of studies are illustrated.
- 24 In this respect the agreement on cost sharing requires parties to agree on:
  - 1. the reliability, relevance and adequacy of the data ("Data Quality")
  - 2. the economic value of the data ("Data Valuation"), and
  - 3. how the agreed value is shared among parties ("Cost Allocation and Compensation")

2526

27

28

- The elements discussed below are neither intended to be prescriptive nor mandatory.
- 31 They should serve rather primarily as a checklist in order to ensure that all interested
- parties identify the relevant factors when organising a data quality review and related cost sharing activities.
- 34

35

36

42

43

44

45

# 5.2. Data quality

## **5.2.1.** Reliability – Relevance – Adequacy

- 37 A prerequisite for the valuation of existing studies is to establish their scientific quality.
- 38 In line with the OECD guidance, the process of determining the guality of existing data
- 39 should take into consideration three aspects, namely adequacy, reliability and relevance
- of the available information, to describe a given study. These terms were defined by
- 41 Klimisch *et al*. (1997):
  - Reliability: relates to the inherent quality of a test report or publication relating to
    preferably standardized methodology and the way the experimental procedure
    and results are described to give evidence of the clarity and plausibility of the
    findings;

- Relevance: is the extent to which data and tests are appropriate for a particular hazard identification or risk characterisation<sup>36</sup>;
  - Adequacy: defines the usefulness of data for hazard/risk assessment purposes.

When there is more than one study for an endpoint, the greatest weight is normally attached to the study that is the most reliable and relevant. This study is generally referred to as the key study. Determining reliability essentially relates to how the study was carried out. Careful consideration must be made of the quality of the study, the method, the reporting of the results, the conclusions drawn and the

- 10 results themselves in order to be able to generate a robust study summary.
- 11 There are several reasons why existing study data may be of variable quality. Klimisch et al, have suggested the following:
  - the use of different test guidelines (compared with today's standards);
  - the inability to characterize the test substance properly (in terms of purity, physical characteristics, etc.);
  - the use of techniques/procedures which have since been refined; and
  - certain information may have not been recorded (or possibly even measured) for a given endpoint, but have since been recognised as being important.

At least a minimal amount of information on the reliability of a given study needs to be known before proceeding to determine its relevance and adequacy for assessment purposes and before proceeding to develop a robust study summary. The reliability of data is therefore a key initial consideration which is needed to filter out unreliable studies, and to focus on those considered most reliable. Knowledge of how the study has been conducted is essential for all further considerations.

# 5.2.2. Data validation approaches

Two approaches have been proposed by OECD to assist the initial data quality screening of study reports to set aside unreliable study data. Both are compatible and when considering data quality may be used either alone or in combination.

- 1. The first approach was developed by Klimisch *et al.* (1997). It uses a scoring system for reliability, particularly for ecotoxicological and health studies. However it may be extended to physicochemical and environmental fate and pathway studies.
- 2. The second approach was developed in 1998 as part of the US EPA HPV Challenge Program.
- 4. Other systems may also be considered.

<sup>36</sup> In particular, the relevance of the composition of the test material used to generate data in terms of the compositional profile(s) of the substance for which the test data is intended to refer to would need to be considered.

#### **5.2.2.1.** Klimisch scoring system

- 2 Under this approach, Klimisch et al. (1997) developed a scoring system which can be used to categorise the reliability of a study as follows:
- 4 **1 = reliable without restrictions**: "studies or data... generated according to generally
- 5 valid and/or internationally accepted testing guidelines (preferably performed according
- 6 to GLP) or in which the test parameters documented are based on a specific (national)
- 7 testing guideline or in which all parameters described are closely related/comparable to a
- 8 guideline method."
- 9 **2 = reliable with restrictions**: "studies or data... (mostly not performed according to
- 10 GLP), in which the test parameters documented do not totally comply with the specific
- testing guideline, but are sufficient to accept the data or in which investigations are
- described which cannot be subsumed under a testing guideline, but which are
- 13 nevertheless well documented and scientifically acceptable."
- 14 **3 = not reliable**: "studies or data... in which there were interferences between the
- measuring system and the test substance or in which organisms/test systems were
- used which are not relevant in relation to the exposure (e.g., non physiological
- pathways of application) or which were carried out or generated according to a
- method which is not acceptable, the documentation of which is not sufficient for
- 19 assessment and which is not convincing for an expert judgment."
- 4 = **not assignable**: "studies or data... which do not give sufficient experimental details
- and which are only listed in short abstracts or secondary literature (books, reviews,
- 22 etc.)."

23

- NB: The use of Klimisch scores provides a useful tool for organising the studies for
- 25 | further review. Studies which failed to meet essential criteria for reliability would
- 26 normally be initially set aside if higher quality information is available. However these
- 27 | studies may still be used, as collective information, which is referred to as the "weight of
- 28 evidence approach" (see below).
- 29 The software-based tool "ToxRTool" (**Tox**icological data **R**eliability Assessment
- **Tool**), developed within the context of a project funded by the European Centre for
- 31 the Validation of Alternative Methods (ECVAM), provides comprehensive criteria and
- 32 guidance for evaluations of the inherent quality of toxicological data, thus making
- 33 the decision process of assigning reliability categories more transparent and more
- 34 harmonised. It is applicable to various types of experimental data, endpoints and
- 35 studies (study reports, peer-reviewed publications) and leads to the assignment to
- 36 Klimisch categories 1, 2 or 3. More information on the tool is available at
- 37 https://eurl-ecvam.jrc.ec.europa.eu/about-ecvam/archive-publications/toxrtool.

## 38 **5.2.2.2. US EPA scoring system**

- 39 The approach provided by US EPA provides additional information by describing the key
- reliability criteria for each group of data elements (see Table 1 below). These criteria
- 41 address the overall scientific integrity and validity of the information in a study, i.e.
- reliability. This approach is consistent with the Klimisch approach as any study which
- does not meet the criteria would also not be assignable under the Klimisch system. Such
- 44 studies may, however, be considered later as supplementary information to the overall
- 45 assessment of a particular endpoint particularly if there is no single key study.

## 1 Table 1: Data reliability: initial screening criteria by type of information

Data reliability: initial screening criteria by type of information			
	Required for the following Information Items		
Criteria	P/Chem	Env Fate	Ecotox / Human Health
Test Substance Identification (Adequate description of test substance, including chemical purity and identification/quantification of impurities to the extent available)	X	X	Х
Temperature	X <sup>1</sup>	X	X
Full Reference/Citation	X	X	Х
Controls <sup>2</sup>		X	Х
Statistics With some exceptions (e.g. the Salmonella/Ames assays)			X
Species, strain, number, gender, age of organism			X
Dose/conc. Levels		X	Х
Route/type of exposure <sup>3</sup>			Х
Duration of exposure		X	Х

For vapour pressure, octanol/water partition coefficient and water solubility values.

Addressing relevance and adequacy will be facilitated by having a clear picture of the reliability of a study. Indeed, one or more key studies may have been identified per endpoint, so it needs to be decided whether full robust study summaries can be prepared to allow judgement on relevance and adequacy.

Most studies must have negative controls and some studies (e.g. biodegradation, Ames assay) must also have positive controls. If a vehicle is used in the administration of the test agent, vehicle controls should be established and reported. Exceptions may be allowed for acute mammalian toxicity studies.

The route/type of exposure (e.g., oral inhalation, etc. for mammalian studies) or test system (static, flow through, etc. for ecotoxicity) must be reported.

NB: The use of steps to identify reliable, relevant and adequate data helps to ensure that high quality data are identified and also that other studies will be used as a weight of evidence approach: for example in cases where several studies, one or more of which alone may be inadequate to satisfy a specific endpoint, may be used collectively to address one endpoint, thereby avoiding additional (animal) testing.

For example, if several repeated dose studies are available on a particular substance it may be that none would be acceptable by itself due to some protocol deficiency (i.e., low number of test animals/dose group, only one dose group in addition to control group, change in dose amount or frequency during the course of the study, etc.). However, collectively if the different studies show effects in the same target organ at approximately the same dose and time, this could be judged to satisfy the repeated dose toxicity data element required.

#### Steps to follow

- All reports for consideration should be documented as IUCLID 6 datasets with a Robust Study Summary (if available). If the IUCLID 6 file needs to be generated, however, this may be deferred until study selection(s) for a given endpoint has been made. Generally, robust study summaries would be prepared only for the highest quality or "key" studies in a data evaluation exercise.
- It is recommended to agree in advance on the criteria for accepting proposed studies / quality ratings. The steps may for example be:
  - a self-assessment by data owners
  - a review among the members of the joint submission
  - in case of problems, an arbitration mechanism might need to be used. This could involve commissioning an expert Third Party to evaluate the initial assessment.

As mentioned earlier, there may additionally be other ways of evaluating the reliability of existing data, which have been developed to address the specific characteristics of substances that might not be (sufficiently) covered by the generic approaches described above. As an example, for metals, metal compounds and minerals, the MERAG (Metals Risk Assessment Guidance) project proposes criteria to be considered when scrutinising ecotoxicity data for hazard classification. Other approaches may also be available.

## 5.3. Study valuation

An accurate and transparent valuation of studies is a critical component in the data sharing process. As a starting point, studies should be assessed in terms of their scientific quality. In a second step, a financial value can then be determined taking account of correcting factors, which will lead to an increase or reduction of the values assigned, where appropriate.

### 5.3.1. What studies should be valued?

- 2 From a quality perspective and taking the Klimisch scores as a model, it is
- 3 recommended that only studies with a reliability rating of 1 or 2, and used on their
- 4 own, qualify for financial compensation. Study reports with scores 3 and 4 can
- 5 therefore be deselected from the valuation procedures, as they would not fulfil the
- 6 REACH legal requirements. Therefore there is little basis for their compensation in
- 7 comparison with higher quality studies.
- 8 However the information contained in such reports should be considered when the
- 9 registrants wish to use them as part of a weight of evidence approach (according to
- 10 Annex XI of REACH, section 1.2).
- 11 In that case Klimisch 3 reports could satisfy an endpoint as they would be one
- 12 supporting element of the weight of evidence approach which would rely also on
- other independent information. Consequently, if the totality of the existing
- information is sufficient to fulfil the relevant endpoint, these studies could be
- 15 collectively assessed for valuation purposes in the same manner as in the case of
- one single higher-quality study.
- 17 In general, payments would be subject to the formal acceptance of the valued
- 18 (individual or combination of) studies.

# **5.3.2.** Historic versus replacement costs

- 21 The owner of a study should provide proof of its cost upon request from the co-
- 22 registrant(s).
- Nothing prevents the potential registrant(s) from agreeing on valuation methods,
- 24 such as:

19

20

1

- 25 Historical costs: the actual costs to perform the test usually proven with an invoice
- 26 from the laboratory.
- 27 Replacement costs: estimated costs for performing a study that can be used, for
- 28 example, when there are no invoices for a study, when a study has been performed
- 29 in-house or when the scope of an existing study goes beyond the regulatory
- 30 requirements.
- 31 The Implementing Regulation requires an annual documentation of all costs. In the
- 32 absence of detailed documentation of costs incurred before the entry into force of
- 33 the obligation, where it is not possible to collate proof of such past costs, the co-
- 34 registrants shall make every effort to best approximate such costs and may thus
- agree on alternative valuation methods, such as the replacement value.
- NB: It is the responsibility of the members of the joint submission to agree on the
- cost sharing model which is the most appropriate for their specific situation (historic
- 38 costs, replacement costs or any other). This model must be fair, transparent and
- 39 non-discriminatory, and comply with the criteria laid out both in REACH and in the
- 40 Implementing Regulation on joint submission of data and data-sharing.

41

42

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16 17

18

20

2122

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

34

35

36

37

38

39 40

41

#### 5.3.2.1. Correcting factors

- 2 Regardless of the cost sharing model chosen, parties may want to account for
- 3 correcting factors that may justify either an increase or a decrease of the value of a
- 4 study for cost sharing purposes. When historic costs are used, parties may wish to
- 5 account for inflation and other relevant elements which are not required if replacement
- 6 costs are used.
- 7 <u>Factors increasing the study value</u> may include justified expenses related to the sample
- 8 preparation, test evaluation and other activities/ measures such as:
  - preliminary analyses for determining test concentrations;
  - substance testing according to the standard protocol;
  - development of suitable analytical methods;
    - supplementary analyses (e.g. substance characterisation; stability in test medium; concentration in test medium);
    - administrative and travel expenses related to the performance of this study;
    - processing and professional support by the commissioning party (may include study design and/or preparation of test material);
    - preparation of the IUCLID data set and robust study summary(ies).

## 19 <u>Factors decreasing the study value</u> may include:

- deviations from standard protocol (study is not performed according to the GLP standards):
- other possible study deficiencies to determine on a case-by-case basis (e.g. for studies prepared in non-REACH context);
- restriction of use for REACH purposes only;
- right to refer to data only and not access to hard-copies of the data or coownership;
- use as part of category of substances where the study is used only for one substance;
- use in case of read-across, where the substance is not the tested substance;
- compensation already received for the performance of the study.

#### 5.3.2.2. Specific value elements

- 33 The following elements may need to be taken into account on a case by case basis:
  - Baseline costs (i.e. expenses for preliminary testing and substance testing
    according to a standard protocol) may be calculated as an average of the
    prices charged by two or three agreed testing laboratories according to their
    price lists. Standard pricing should be assumed and special conditions, such as
    those granted when commissioning large testing programmes, are not taken
    into account.
  - If no market prices are available for the calculation of expenses for substance analysis, the following information from the party supplying the report is required

- for each analytical procedure: (i) a brief description of the methodology, including the limit of detection; (ii) estimated costs for the development or provision<sup>37</sup> of the method; (iii) costs per analysis; (iv) number of analyses performed. In some cases, the development and provision costs may not be cited separately but could be included in the charges made for each analysis.
- Administrative expenses: in addition to the cost of the experimental work (substance testing and analysis), some administrative expenses related to a particular information requirement have probably occurred (e.g. literature research, processing and professional support by the data owner, travel expenses, archiving of the test substance and raw data, communication with a laboratory). In line with the requirement of an annual documentation of all costs incurred (Article 2(3) of the Implementing Regulation) these administrative costs need to be justified, i.e., be based on invoices or other objective criteria, e.g. calculation of the costs based on average market price, if available, for the work done in relation to the hours spent for which there is relevant proof. In case this is not possible, these administrative costs may instead rather be related to the value of the study, i.e., a percentage factor might be applied. Some examples of variable administrative costs on the basis of the value of the underlying study are provided below (see section 5.6). If factual information relating to expenses is available, this may override any other recommendations. In the case of significant deviation, expenses would need to be fully substantiated and documented individually.

NB: The valuation of costs must rely on expenses supported by verifiable documentation or, if such documentation is not available, on expenses that can be appropriately justified. These elements are critical for data owners to comply with their legal obligation of providing "fair, transparent and non-discriminatory" costs according to the requirements of the REACH Regulation and the Implementing Regulation.

- Robust study summary: the preparation and provision of robust study summaries for key studies which may be contributed by the study owner (or developed by experts commissioned for this task) could be compensated by a percentage of the administrative costs mentioned above. In case of testing for inherent substance properties, the limitation (2) "reliable with restriction" may arise when the study has been conducted at a date prior to the introduction of GLP standards.
- Risk premium: A potential registrant accessing an existing study has access to a known outcome, while the original decision to conduct a study may have involved a risk for the initiator according to which the project might not have been successful in generating the information desired (with no possibility for reimbursement). It may be appropriate to acknowledge this risk, especially for recognized problematic substances like for example UVCBs, or those difficult to test for other reasons. This would mainly be applicable for toxicity or ecotoxicity studies where testing difficulties might reasonably be anticipated. In many other scenarios, there may be no or little justification for the application of this risk premium due to the nature of the testing and/ or the inherent properties of the substance involved. If a risk premium is applied, the requirement for fair and transparent cost sharing requires that both the application as such, as well as

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> Provision of analytical procedure or method includes the measures required for testing a method known from the literature for compatibility with the intended use.

the factor applied is justified based on objective criteria. A potential registrant may request such justification in case it is not provided, and may challenge the application and the rate in case he disagrees.

A risk premium could also only be charged for studies that have been generated for REACH purposes<sup>38</sup> by the registrant. If studies existed already and were bought by the previous registrants from another data owner, they obviously did

for REACH purposes<sup>38</sup> by the registrant. If studies existed already and were bought by the previous registrants from another data owner, they obviously did not incur any risk about the outcome and therefore no risk premium should be applied. In case of a new study to be generated for which a failure previously occurred, an alternative to the risk premium is to agree on sharing the cost of the actual failure in addition to the share of the re-generated successful study.

- Compensation already received for the performance of study: as data sharing
  must ensure that only the cost incurred is to be shared and profit-making is
  not taking place, if the registrant has already received relevant compensation
  for the performance of the study, this compensation must be taken into
  account when calculating the final cost that is to be shared with the other
  registrants.
- International reviews: the intrinsic properties of substances which have been part of international programs (e.g. ICCA/OECD HPV chemicals programme), have already been reviewed. Therefore, the key studies have already been selected in a similar way. This activity may be taken into account, where relevant, by encompassing all relevant endpoints and applying a correcting factor.

NB: For all these specific value elements, the existing registrants, or their representatives, or the parties preparing the dossier, have the obligation to answer any request for clarification on costs which may not be sufficiently transparent to the member(s) of the joint submission and to any potential registrant considering joining the joint submission.

The principles related to study valuation are illustrated in section 5.6 through two examples (see Examples 1 and 2).

## 5.4. Cost allocation and compensation

The REACH Regulation requires all parties to make every effort to ensure that the costs of sharing information are determined in a "fair, transparent and non-discriminatory way". The cost allocation may be based on the calculation of the studies relating to all endpoints for which information is required according to REACH. The current value of all study reports serves as the basis for subsequent cost allocation and compensation.

NB: Cost allocation activities are not appropriate for data obtained from reports which are recognised to be free of copyright protection (see section 3.3.3.8 for further guidance on this point) and the use of which does not lead to any additional

 $<sup>^{38}</sup>$  For studies generated by the registrant for purposes other than REACH a risk premium should not be applicable.

#### expenditure.

It is the responsibility of the co-registrants of the same substance to select any cost allocation and compensation mechanism (i.e. cost sharing model) so that they are fair, transparent and non-discriminatory and respect the provisions of the Implementing Regulation to that effect. Some possible mechanisms may include (list is not exhaustive):

  Sharing data equally, based on the number of parties involved within the same tonnage band (i.e. registrants having the same information requirements); equal sharing of incurred costs would in principle grant co-ownership rights to the potential registrants;

Sharing data based on the number of parties involved within the same tonnage band, but considering that the ownership lies with only certain registrants; such cost sharing is typical for letter of access (right to refer);

• Sharing data among registrants based on production or sales volume or otherwise (subject to competition rules and CBI, see also sections 7 and 9); such a model may be considered in some cases to be fairer than others, for instance in situations where parties are handling very disparate manufactured or imported volumes (more information under subsection 5.5.3);

• Alternative mechanisms using part of the above models in a different way.

NB: When owner of the study is at the same time a co-registrant for the substance, he has to include himself into the calculation of the share of the cost to be paid by each co-registrant that needs that study.

Additionally, Article 30(1) of the REACH Regulation and Article 4(3) of the Implementing Regulation refer to equal sharing as a default mechanism in case no agreement on the cost sharing model can be reached.

NB: Registrants are only required to share the costs of information that they are required to submit to satisfy their registration requirements. Therefore, registrants cannot be forced to pay for studies (and their related administrative costs) that they do not need, unless additional studies are necessary in order to fulfil their information requirements (e.g. in a weight of evidence approach, category approach or to justify classification and labelling). Also companies cannot be forced to pay for studies before they actually need them for their registration in their respective tonnage band. However, the cost sharing model may include provisions for sharing costs resulting from future additional information requirements (Article 4(2) of the Implementing Regulation). Additionally, registrants who are only required to register by the 2018 deadline cannot be asked to pay any surcharge for not having registered together with the 2010 or 2013 registrants<sup>39</sup>, unless there are legitimate and justifiable reasons for charging additional amounts to later registrants and these have been presented during the data sharing negotiations.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> See ECHA decision of 12/07/2013 <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/21728418/reach\_dsd\_decision\_12-07-2013\_en.pdf">http://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/21728418/reach\_dsd\_decision\_12-07-2013\_en.pdf</a> and Board of Appeal decision of 17/12/2014 (A-017-2013) <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/13575/a-017-2013\_boa\_decision\_en.pdf">http://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/13575/a-017-2013\_boa\_decision\_en.pdf</a>.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

However whenever a (potential) registrant requests data earlier, he has to pay on receipt of the data.

## 5.4.1. "Individual route"

A study's value is to be determined using the same principles as described above. The study is then shared with all parties requiring the information for registration purposes. If the data owner is part of the group of potential registrants, the costs of the data are to be incorporated into the allocation calculations. If the data owner has no registration intentions (i.e. he is a data holder), costs are to be distributed only amongst the potential registrants. If any additional interested parties arise throughout the lifetime of the joint submission, compensation adjustments are to be subsequently effected by the data owner(s).

12 13

14

15

16

## 5.4.2. "Collective route"

NB: Solely for the purposes of cost allocation, when addressing a particular endpoint, only one study per endpoint is normally to be proposed (even though all studies may be used for technical support).

17 18 19

20

21

22

- Potential registrants who are compelled to submit jointly the data set to characterise the intrinsic properties of their substance are free to decide on any data compensation mechanism they see fit, as long as the agreed mechanism is fair, transparent and non-discriminatory.
- Some models which have been used in the past are explained below and can be considered for apportioning costs between participants. However they are only models. The example(s) provided to illustrate them should be reviewed to fully understand each model.

27

### 1. Data compensation based on study-quality weighted models

282930

These data compensation mechanisms are illustrated by examples in section 5.6.

These models are based on the principle that compensation by non-contributors for a given endpoint is due only for the best study available (i.e. for one study per end

33 point).

34 If there is more than one data owner, the following steps may be applied in order to

35 arrive at an appropriate cost allocation. For the purposes of illustration, Klimisch ratings

36 are determined first and employed.

37 38

### Case (i): only Klimisch 1 studies available

- 39 By contributing with a category (1) report ("reliable without restrictions"), the share of
- 40 the contributor/data owner is considered as paid for the relevant endpoint. This applies
- 41 also for any other parties who contribute with reports of equal quality. The cost
- 42 allocation against this endpoint is then borne only by the remaining (non-contributing)
- 43 potential registrants.

- 1 If any reports are jointly owned by a number of potential registrants, each would be
- 2 considered to have met their obligation for that endpoint from a cost-sharing
- 3 perspective.

- Case (ii): Klimisch 1 & 2 studies available
- 6 If reports from both category (1) and (2) ("reliable with restrictions") are available for
- 7 the same endpoint, the report with the higher rating will be used as the key study for
- 8 cost allocation purposes. Data owners supplying a lower-rated report are to contribute
- 9 according to the difference in value of their study from that of the selected key study.
- 10 Other (non-contributing) potential registrants support the cost on the basis of the key
- 11 study value.
- 12 If any category (1) reports are jointly owned by a number of contributors, each would be
- 13 considered to have met his obligation for that endpoint from a cost share perspective.
- 14 For category (2) study joint owners, contributions would be required as indicated.

15 16

## Case (iii): only Klimisch 2 studies available

- 17 If a report of category (1) standard does not exist and only one (or more) report(s)
- of category (2) is available, the report with the highest assigned value will be
- 19 selected as the key study for cost allocation. Contributing potential registrants will
- 20 pay by difference to the key study costs (as above) while the other potential registrants
- 21 will support the cost on the basis of the key study value.

2223

## Compensation

- 24 The total compensation available for allocation, against any endpoint, results from
- adding together the contributions identified for all potential registrants in line with the
- 26 guidelines described.
- 27 Compensation is then divided among the parties supplying reports in relation to the
- values of the studies provided against each of the range of endpoints covered.

29 30

## 2. Direct data compensation

31

- 32 As an alternative to the approach defined above, other more direct cost allocation
- 33 mechanisms can also be used. In all cases, clear rules for the study valuation step need
- to be firmly established as a prerequisite to applying any distribution mechanism. This
- 35 model exempts holders of data who would satisfy their registration requirements from
- 36 the cost sharing mechanism so that the costs are only shared between the holder of the
- 37 key study and those registrants who do not hold sufficient data. With study costs
- 38 established, the following allocation options could be considered:

39 40

#### Case (i): Compensation taking several studies into account

- 41 In some cases more than one key study may be needed to cover a certain data
- 42 requirement. Therefore a mechanism covering the cost sharing of more than one key
- 43 study can be envisaged, whereby several studies for a given endpoint are used to
- 44 calculate a total endpoint value. This total value is to be used to define a member
- 45 contribution. A cost adjustment for each potential registrant is to be made depending

- on the value of the studies provided relative to the required member contribution.
- 2 This route has the benefit of recognizing the full weight of the studies available.
- 3 However in order to avoid the situation where the number of existing reports
- 4 exceeds the number of potential registrants in the data sharing process, data owners
- 5 are normally not compensated for more than one study per endpoint.

NB: in this model, potential registrants that are not contributing would compensate more than one study per endpoint.

9 10

8

## Case (ii): Compensation for key study only

- 11 Compensation is based around the key study selected for one endpoint. Other data
- owners for the endpoint would be exempted from the compensation process and only
- 13 potential registrants that do not own data are expected to provide a financial
- 14 contribution to the key study holder.
- 15 As agreement on key study selection is critical for this mechanism, there could be
- 16 difficulties in coming to an agreement if a number of comparable studies are available.
- 17 However, if necessary, more than one key study may be assigned.

18

19

## 5.5. Further factors influencing cost sharing

- 20 A range of additional factors may also be considered when addressing cost sharing among
- 21 potential registrants. In each case, the basic valuation and data/cost sharing
- 22 mechanisms described above still apply with the appropriate adjustments being made.

23

24

25

26

27

# 5.5.1. Klimisch 3 studies

As mentioned in section 5.3 (Study evaluation), in cases where Klimisch 3 studies represent the best information available, potential registrants may adopt a "weight-

of-evidence" approach which can be sufficient to satisfy a given endpoint's

28 requirements.

29 30

NB: Assuming that the combination of studies is formally accepted (in order to avoid repeating unnecessary animal testing), it is recommended to consider, in valuation terms, the data in line with the criteria for higher level Klimisch 2 data.

33

34

35

36

37

39

40

31

32

### **5.5.2. Usage restrictions**

In addition to the costing elements considerations, usage conditions are to be applied. It is appropriate to take into account any limitation to usage conditions in the financial value assigned to a given study. Some examples of restricted application might include

38 the following situations (or a combination thereof):

• Usage is limited to REACH purposes only (as opposed to a study being available for more general exploitation).

3

4

5

6

7 8

9

10 11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23 24

25

26

27

28

29

30 31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

- The full study report is not being made available nor is co-ownership of the study being granted, but rather a Letter of Access giving authority to refer to the work is proposed.
  - One substance's data set is needed and not the full category's.
  - Beyond the EU countries, some geographic boundaries are placed on areas where the information may be exploited.

NB: Reductions in the assigned value of a study should be agreed as a percentage reduction of the original valuation. Allocation of the study value would then follow the normal procedures (as described above).

## 5.5.3. Volume factors

Fairness and non-discrimination of cost sharing are to be looked at holistically. There are situations where strict application of sharing the cost according to tonnage band and information requirements might not be the most appropriate option in terms of fairness. For instance, the allocation of study charges could be considered to be imbalanced when considering parties handling very disparate manufactured or imported volumes. This would generally apply for the higher tonnage band (above 1000 tonnes) where registrants may be handling volumes much greater than 1000 t/y and the impact of registration costs on price per kg of substance would be substantially less than for lower tonnages bands. The use of a volume factor can also be considered for the lower tonnage bands. In this case, a weighting against further tonnage ranges would be assigned thereby effectively increasing the number of shares across which a charge is allocated. For multi-site operators, tonnage may be combined to assign the appropriate banding factor. To implement this, in view of the need to have knowledge of the population of the relevant volume bands, particular care should be taken to recognize any competition or confidentiality concerns which might potentially arise from the application of tonnage bands with relatively narrow volume ranges, allowing to estimate or identify individual volumes. For more details, please consult sections 7 and 9 of the present Guidance Document.

Considerations on the impact of the cost sharing model on the price per kg of substance and considerations on the fairness of a model based on volume factors are presented in Annex B of the report by the European Commission 'Monitoring the Impacts of REACH on Innovation, Competitiveness and SMEs'. The report is available at: http://ec.europa.eu/growth/sectors/chemicals/reach/studies/index\_en.htm

#### 5.5.4. New studies

If new studies are generated as a consequence of the registration activity (as per the REACH requirements), the general principles on cost sharing as explained above for existing studies should be applied for the valuation and assignment of any resulting costs. This ensures a consistency in the approach taken for all data used in the registration of a given substance.

According to the Implementing Regulation with regard to studies which may be requested following a substance evaluation decision, registrants have to agree on a cost sharing mechanism that addresses such potential costs (see Article 4(2) second subparagraph). Since a substance evaluation decision is relevant for all registrants of a particular substance, the Implementing Regulation requires that the provisions of

- 1 the cost sharing model for sharing any costs resulting from a potential substance
- 2 evaluation decision shall apply to all registrants. This means that the cost sharing
- 3 model shall provide that such costs shall be shared among the registrants of a
- 4 particular substance existing at the moment when the decision making process on
- 5 substance evaluation starts as well as future registrants who register after this point
- 6 in time.
- 7 With regard to the actual costs resulting from a substance evaluation decision that
- 8 need to be shared among those registrants, as normally at the moment the data
- 9 sharing agreement is drafted the exact amount of these costs is not known, parties
- shall agree on a cost sharing mechanism or a formula that would allow them to deal
- with the sharing of those costs that they should bear. Since a substance evaluation
- decision is relevant for several registrants of a particular substance, regardless of the
- tonnage registered and the type of registration made, it is advisable to agree on a
- 14 mechanism that takes into consideration the balance achieved in REACH between
- 15 cost and information to avoid significant costs for low tonnage and intermediate
- registrants. Furthermore, also registrants who ceased manufacture might need to
- contribute to the costs (Article 4(6) of the Implementing Regulation).
- 18 The Implementing Regulation requires the cost sharing model to also include
- 19 provisions for the sharing of costs resulting from future additional information
- 20 requirements, other than those resulting from a potential substance evaluation
- 21 decision, e.g. costs resulting from a compliance check decision on the joint
- submission dossier requiring additional testing (4(2) of the Implementing
- 23 Regulation). If such provisions are included in the cost sharing model, the sharing of
- 24 those costs shall be justified and those costs shall be clearly separated from other
- costs (see 4(2) of the Implementing Regulation). Here too it is advisable to agree on
- a mechanism that takes into consideration the different information requirements
- among the registrants in line with the requirement that a registrant needs only to
- 28 share the costs of the information that he requires to fulfil his registration
- 29 requirements.

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

# 5.5.5. Cost sharing as a "non-static" process

Additionally any cost sharing model needs to take into account the fact that cost sharing and cost allocation are continuous and dynamic processes. Indeed several elements may trigger variations of the model over time and the need to take corrective actions:

A variable number of co-registrants: the number of registrants potentially joining the joint submission is not known in advance. New potential registrants may join an existing joint submission at any time during the "lifetime" of the joint submission, where cost sharing arrangements have already been agreed. The cost sharing model shall apply to all registrants of a particular substance, including future registrants (Article 4(2) of the Implementing Regulation). However, if the existing data sharing agreement does not provide for the itemisation of the costs or a reimbursement mechanism (parties to an agreement already existing when the Implementing Regulation enters into force have the possibility to unanimously decide to waive the obligation to itemise the data and/or include the reimbursement mechanism), the new potential registrant shall not be bound by this part of the agreement unless he provides his signed consent (see Articles 2(2) and 4(5) of the Implementing Regulation). New potential registrants have the right to request clarifications and justifications for the previously established criteria and have free access to information on cost and data sharing details and methodologies. The new potential registrants

have the right to request the itemisation of all relevant costs incurred after the entry into force of the Implementing Regulation (26 January 2016) and be provided with proof of previous study costs.

NB: Joining registrants have right to request from the existing registrants to revise the cost sharing model and cost allocation. What was fair, transparent and non-discriminatory for 2010 or 2013 registrants may not necessarily be accurate for 2018 registrants.

 • The need for additional registration requirements: some additional testing and related expenses may be needed which would have an impact on any existing arrangements (see section 5.5.4).

 NB: co-registrants are advised to check carefully the data/cost sharing agreements bearing in mind the elements above (which may trigger variation in the costs) and the iterative nature of the process. The price of the dossier, reflected for example in the Letter of Access, does not reflect only the costs of the total individual studies.

# **5.6.** Cost sharing examples

Examples provided in this section consider various concepts described above. They aim at providing a more practical explanation but should NOT be used as the only way to proceed. Note that all monetary values and magnitude of cost factors are hypothetical and should NOT be considered as an indication of real values.

## **Example 1: study valuation**

7 potential registrants (A, B, C, D, E, F, G) form a SIEF for the same substance,
 Member A owns a Klimisch 1 report, Member B owns a Klimisch 2 report, Members C,
 D, E, F and G do not own a relevant study.

The following example does not reflect

- a deduction because of limitation of a study for REACH registration purposes
 exclusively

- a surcharge for RSS established for a given report.

a) Substance testing

3	4
J	7

	Report - Klimisch 1	Report - Klimisch 2
Owner	Member A	Member B
Year of testing	2001	1984
Method	OECD Guideline xyz	Similar to OECD Guideline xyz

GLP	Yes	No
Analysis of test substance	Pharmaceutical grade 99.9 %	Unknown, presumably >99%
Stability	Yes	Unknown, presumably yes
Concentration monitoring	Yes	Yes
Comments	Study conducted in accordance with OECD and EC and EPA test guidelines and in accordance with GLP	Several details of test conditions are not given, e.g. sex, age or body weight of the test animals, housing conditions etc. However, the study is acceptable since the general conduct of the study is acceptable, and since a detailed description of the observations is provided in the report.

b) Analyses

1 2

3

4 5

6

**Test substance Standard** Standard standard standard Stability Concentration monitoring Method Literature Literature Development None None Provision 10 8 Working days Per diem rate € 600 € 600 Analysis costs € 100 per analysis € 100 per analysis Number of analyses 60 50

c) Determination of the current value of the report

Type of Report 1 Report 2

Type of expense/surcharge/deduction		Rep	ort 1	Rep	ort 2
	Preliminary test to determine concentration (range finding)	€ 35,000		€ 35,000	
	Test per standard protocol	€ 100,00		€ 100,000	
	Without GLP	0		€-15,000	
	Other deficiencies	0		€ -5,000	
Со	ests of substance testing		€ 135,000		€ 115,000
	Development of analytical procedure/ method	0		0	
	Provision of analytical procedure/method (10 or 8 working days at € 600)	€ 6,000		€ 4,800	
	Analysis of test substance	€1,000		0	
	Stability	€ 500		0	
	Concentration monitoring (60 or 50 analyses at € 100)	€ 6,000		€ 5,000	
An	alysis costs		€ 13,500		€ 9,800
Ex	perimental costs		€ 148,500		€ 124,800
	Administrative costs <sup>40</sup>	€ 10,000		€ 10,000	
	Risk premium (10 % of experimental costs <sup>41</sup> )	€ 14,850		€ 12,480	
То	tal surcharges		€ 24,850		€ 22,480
Cu	irrent report value		€ 173,350		€ 147,280

2 Cost allocation for each member is described in Example 3 (below).

 $<sup>^{40}</sup>$  The value of € 10 000 (and € 15 000 in example 2) for administrative cost is given here as an example only. The Implementing Regulation requires that administrative costs are itemised and related to the actual costs incurred (no lump sums or percentages).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> Risk premium can be applied when the actual risk occurred, when generating studies for REACH purposes. In justified cases, e.g. for UVCBs or when the probability to receive a negative or useless test result is high, a risk premium might be discussed. However, it needs to be assessed and justified on case-by-case basis, both in terms of general applicability and regarding the actual factor applied.

## **Example 2: Study valuation**

7 potential registrants (A, B, C, D, E, F, G) prepare a joint submission for the same substance, Member A owns a report (compliant to OECD guideline), Member B owns a report non-compliant to OECD guidelines, Members C, D, E, F and G do not own a relevant study.

The example does not reflect a deduction because of limitation of a study for REACH registration purposes exclusively, nor a surcharge for RSS established for a given report.

## a) Substance testing

	Report 1	Report 2
Owner	Member A	Member B
Year of testing	2001	1984
Method	OECD Guideline xyz	similar to OECD Guideline xyz
GLP	yes	no
Analysis of test substance	pharmaceutical grade 99.9 %	unknown, presumably >99%
Stability	yes	unknown, reliably yes
Concentration monitoring	yes	yes
Comments	Study conducted in accordance with OECD test guidelines and in accordance with GLP	Some details of test conditions are not given. However, the study is acceptable since the general conduct of the study is acceptable, and since a detailed description of the observations is provided in the report.

## b) Analyses

Te	st substance	Standard	Standard
Sta	ability	standard	standard
Со	ncentration monitoring		
	Method	literature	literature

Development	none	none
Provision		
Working days	0	0
Per diem rate	€ 600	€ 600
Analysis costs	€ 100 per analysis	€ 100 per analysis
Number of analyses	0	0

c) Determination of the current value of the report

1 2

3

Type of Report 1 Report 2 expense/surcharge/deduction Preliminary test to determine 0 concentration (range finding) Test per standard protocol € 11,000 € 11,000 Without GLP 0 €-1,100 Other deficiencies 0 €-1,000 Costs of substance testing € 11,000 €8,900 0 0 Development of analytical procedure/ method Provision of analytical 0 0 procedure/method (0 working days at € 600) Analysis of test substance € 500 0 € 100 0 Stability Concentration monitoring 0 (0 analyses at € 100) € 600 0 Analysis costs €8,900 Experimental costs € 11,600 Administrative costs<sup>42</sup> €3,000 €3,000

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> See footnote 38 above.

	Type of expense/surcharge/deduction	Report 1		Re	port 2
	Risk premium <sup>43</sup> (N/A)	0		0	
Tota	l surcharges		€ 3,000		€3,000
Curr	rent report value		€ 14,600		€ 11,900

4

5

# **Example 3: Study cost allocation – individual studies**

As shown in Example 1, the value of report 1 (Klimisch 1) has been calculated to be € 173,350; the value of report 2 (Klimisch 2) has been calculated to be € 147,280.

6

Value of key study	€ 173,350
Share per member (€ 173,350 / 7)	€ 24,764
Financial contribution of Member A (Owner of Report 1)	€0
Financial contribution of Member B (Owner of Report 2 having the lower value): 24,764 x (173,350 - 147,280) / 173,350	€ 3,724
Financial contribution of other members: 5 x 24,764	€ 123,820

7 8

# **Cost compensation**

9 10

Total amount of assigned contributions (123,820 + 3,724)	€ 127,544
Share for Member A having the higher value Report 1 127,544 x 173,350 $/$ (173,350 + 147,280)	€ 68,957
Share of Member B having the lower value Report 2 $127,544\times147,280$ (173,350 + 147,280)	€ 58,587

- 12 The balance (cost allocation cost compensation) results in the following:
- 13 Member A receives € 68,957

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> See footnote 39.

- 1 Member B receives € 54,863 (58,587 3,724)
- 2 Members C, D, E, F, G pay € 24,764 each

## Example 4: Study cost allocation – individual studies

- 5 Two Klimisch 1 & two Klimisch 2 studies available, one study not assessed in a joint
- 6 submission consisting of 7 members
- 7 Member A owns a Klimisch 1 study; report has been valued € 215,325
- 8 Member B owns a Klimisch 1 study; report has been valued € 202,100
- 9 Member C owns a Klimisch 2 study; report has been valued € 165,390
- 10 Member D owns a Klimisch 2 study; report has been valued € 158,270
- 11 Member E owns a study, which has not been assessed for its quality
- 12 Member F and G do not own any study

13

Value of key study	€ 215,325
Share per member (€ 215,325 / 7)	€ 30,761
Financial contribution of Member A (Owner of Report 1; key study)	€0
Financial contribution of Member B (Owner of Report 2 not being the key study but being rated Klimisch 1):	€0
Financial contribution of Member C (Owner of Report 3, Klimisch 2 study) 30,761 x (215,325 - 165,390) / 215,325	€ 7,134
Financial contribution of Member D (Owner of Report 4, Klimisch 2 study) 30,761 x (215,325 - 158,270) / 215,325	€ 8,151
Financial contribution of Member E (Owner of Report 5, but no quality assessment available)	€ 30,761
Financial contribution of Member F and G (do not own a Report) 2 x € 30,761	€ 61,522
Total financial contributions	€ 107,566

14

### **Cost compensation**

Share for Member A owning Report 1; the key study (7,134 + 8151 + 30,761 * 3) * 215,325 / (215,325 + 201,100 + 165,390 + 158, 270)	€ 31,254
Share for Member B owning Report 2; Klimisch 1 but not the key study	€ 29,334
(7,134 + 8151 + 30,761 * 3) * 201,100 / (215,325 + 201,100 +	

165,390 + 158, 270)	
Share for Member C owning Report 3; Klimisch 2 (7,134 + 8151 + 30,761 * 3) * 165,390 / (215,325 + 201,100 + 165,390 + 158,270)	€ 24,006
Share for Member D owning Report 4; Klimisch 2 (7,134 + 8151 + 30,761 * 3) * 158,270 / (215,325 + 201,100 + 165,390 + 158,270)	€ 22,279
Total compensations	€ 107,566

- 2 Balancing cost allocation and cost compensation leads to the following results
- 3 Member A receives € 31,254
- 4 Member B receives € 29,334 (Klimisch 1 but not key study / lead value)
- 5 Member Creceives € 16,872
- 6 Member D receives € 14,822
- 7 Member E, F and G pay € 30,761 each

8 9

## Example 5: Study cost allocation – Individual studies

- Here member A of the joint submission owns a Klimisch 2 study, the value of the report
- 11 has been calculated to be € 158,300.00.
- 12 Member B owns a Klimisch 2 study, the value of the report has been calculated to be
- 13 €145,000.00.
- 14 Member C owns a Klimisch 2 study, the value of the report has been calculated to be
- 15 € 144,000.00.
- 16 The remaining members D to G do not contribute with any study.

	_
1	•
	•

Value of key study	€ 158,300
Share per member (€ 158,300 / 7)	€ 22,614
Financial contribution of Member A (Owner of Report 1; Klimisch 2, key study)	€0
Financial contribution of Member B (Owner of Report 2, Klimisch 2): 22,614 $\times$ (158,300 - 145,000) / 158,300	€ 1,900
Financial contribution of Member C (Owner of Report 3, Klimisch 2): 22,614 x (158,300 - 144,000) / 158,300	€ 2,043
Financial contribution of Member D, E, F and G (do not own a Report) 4 x € 22,614	€ 90,456
Total financial contributions	€ 94,400

#### **Cost compensation**

3

Share for Member A owning Report 1; the key study (1,900 + 2,043 + 22,614 * 4) * 158,300 / (158,300 + 145,000 + 144,000)	€ 33,408
Share for Member B owning Report 2 (1,900 + 2,043 + 22,614 * 4) * 145,000 / (158,300 + 145,000 + 144,000)	€ 30,601
Share for Member C owning Report 3 (1,900 + 2,043 + 22,614 * 4) * 144,000 / (158,300 + 145,000 + 144,000)	€ 30,390
Total compensations	€ 94,400

4

- 5 Balancing cost allocation and cost compensation leads to the following results:
- 6 Member A receives € 33,408
- 7 Member B receives € 28,701 (Klimisch 2 but not key study / lead value)
- 8 Member C receives € 28,347 (Klimisch 2 but not key study / lead value)
- 9 Member D, E, Fand Gpay € 22,614 each.

10 11

#### **Example 6: Cost allocation - compensation for best studies**

- 12 In some cases more than one key study might be needed to cover a certain data
- requirement. In these cases a mechanism covering the cost sharing of more than one
- 14 key study can be envisaged.
- 15 Five members have the following data available for a particular endpoint (with
- 16 accompanying study valuations as indicated):
- 17 Member A: Klimisch 1 study (€ 105,000) + Klimisch 2 study (€ 80,000)
- 18 Member B: No Data
- 19 Member C: Klimisch 1 (€ 95,000)
- 20 Member D: Klimisch 2 (€ 65,000) + Klimisch 2 (€ 75,000)
- 21 Member E: Klimisch 2 (€ 60,000)
- 22 Study values (using a nominal approach) are set as Klimisch 1, €100,000 with
- 23 Klimisch 2, € 70,000. Total number of available studies = 6
- 24 Using this dataset and the nominal study values described: Total number of studies (for
- 25 calculation purposes) = 4
- Total value of these studies =  $(2 \times 100) + (2 \times 70) = 340,000$  Participant contribution
- 27 is then 340 / 5 = 68,000
- 28 In payment / compensation terms: Member B pays € 68,000
- 29 Members A, C, D and E (all holders of qualifying data) each receive € 17,000

30

31 **For comparison purposes**, treatment of the same example utilising the earlier

- 1 allocation mechanism would yield the following balance:
- 2 Member A receives € 11,283
- 3 Member B pays € 21,000
- 4 Member C receives € 10,208
- 5 Member D receives € 2,059
- 6 Member E pays € 2,552

#### 8 Example 7: Cost allocation - compensation for key study only

- 9 Using again the dataset and nominal study values described in Example 6 but now
- 10 with the key study as- signed as that held by participant C:
- 11 Members A, D and E are exempted from the compensation process Key Study value is
- 12 € 100,000
- 13 In payment / compensation terms
- 14 Member B pays € 50,000 (half of the value of the study)
- 15 Member C (holder of the key study) receives € 50,000

16

- 17 **For comparison purposes**, treatment of the same example utilising the earlier
- 18 allocation mechanism would yield the following balance:
- 19 Member A receives € 9,403
- 20 Member B pays € 19,000
- 21 Member C receives € 8,507
- 22 Member D receives € 2,716
- 23 Member E pays € 1,627
- 24 If, however, **both of the Klimisch 1 studies** were accepted as key studies: Members
- 25 D and E are exempted from the compensation process.
- 26 Key Study value is € 100,000 (for each study), giving a total value of € 200,000 In
- 27 payment/compensation terms;
- 28 Member B pays € 66,600 (one third of the value of the two studies) Members A and
- 29 C (holders of the key studies) each receive € 33.300

30 31

#### **Example 8: Valuation with usage restrictions**

- 32 As shown in examples 1 and 3, the value of report 1 (Klimisch 1) has been calculated
- 33 to be € 173,350; the value of report 2 (Klimisch 2) has been calculated to be €
- 34 147,280.

35

36

#### Cost Allocation

- 37 Members C, D, E, F and G don't own a study.
- 38 Member C will use the study exclusively for REACH and requires only a Letter of
- 39 Access, he will get a reduced allocation by a factor of 50 % (therefore he pays at a
- 40 rate of 50%)

Member D needs to reference the study for global regulatory purposes (including REACH in the EU) but only requires a Letter of Access, he will get a reduced allocation by a factor of 30% (therefore he pays at a rate of 70%)

4

Other members will have full usage rights to the full study report

5 6

Value of key study	€ 173,350
Share per member (€ 173,350 / 7)	€ 24,764
Financial contribution of Member A (Owner of Report 1)	€0
Financial contribution of Member B (Owner of Report 2 having the lower value): 24,764 x (173,350 – 147,280) / 173,350	€ 3,724
Financial contribution of members E, F and G: 3 x 24,764	€ 74,292
Financial contribution of member C, who can use the study (Letter of Access) only for REACH 24,764 $^{*}$ ((100-50)/100)	€ 12,382
Financial contribution of member D, who can use the study for all regulatory purposes, including REACH, but needs only Letter of Access. 24,764 * ((100-30)/100)	€ 17,335
Total financial contribution	€ 107,733

7

# **Cost compensation**

8

Total amount of assigned contributions (123,820 + 3,724)	€ 107,733
Share for Member A having the higher value Report 1 $107,733 \times 173,350$ / $(173,350 + 147,280)$	€ 58,246
Share of Member B having the lower value Report 2 107,733 x 147,280 / (173,350 + 147,280)	€ 49,487

10

- 11 The balance (cost allocation cost compensation) results in the following:
- 12 Member A receives € 58,246
- 13 Member B receives € 45,763 (49,487 3,724)
- 14 Member C pays € 12,382
- 15 Member D pays € 17,335
- 16 Members E, F, G pay € 24,764 each

17 18

## **Example 9: Registration dossier cost allocation - different tonnage bands**

#### used as criteria

- 2 Fair cost sharing may be organised according to tonnage bands as the REACH information
- 3 requirements are linked to the tonnage bands and therefore are the main factor
- 4 affecting cost sharing. The costs of data necessary for a group of registrants falling
- 5 under a specific tonnage band vary and are usually related to the cost of data, access to
- 6 which the registrant needs to licence/ acquire for the purpose of submitting his dossier.
- 7 Since it is difficult to define a standard proportion between the different tonnages,
- 8 different approaches may be used.
- 9 In the SIEF for substance X, 10 members have expressed interest in registering the
- substance. Five of them in the tonnage band of > 1000 t/y, 3 in the tonnage band of
- 11 100-1000 t/y and 2 in the tonnage band of 1-100 t/y.
- 12 The total cost of the data in the dossier is € 1 420 000 and the "administrative costs"
- 13 (including SIEF management, preparation of the dossier and review by third party) are
- 14 € 10 000. Total cost is therefore: € 1 430 000.
- 15 The lead registrant proposes the following prices for the letter of access (LoA):

Tonnage band	Cost of access to (€)	data Admin cos (€) <sup>44</sup>	sts Total price LoA (€)
>1000 t/y	250K	1,3K	251,3K
100-1000 t/y	50K	0,8K	50,8K
1-100 t/y	10K	0,55K	10,55K

17

16

- 18 The price structure reflects the fact that the higher tonnage band registration
- 19 accounts for the higher registration requirements. The amount of the administrative
- 20 costs to be paid by each registrant varies depending on the tonnage band to which
- 21 the registrant registers in line with the requirement that a registrant needs to share
- 22 only the administrative costs that are relevant for his registration requirements
- 23 (Article 4(1) of the Implementing Regulation. See section 5.1 for further information).
- 24 The total price is then covered: 5x251,3K + 3x50,8K+2x10,55K = € 1 430 000.

2526

27

# Example 10: Registration dossier cost allocation and balance due to new coregistrants and additional costs

- The SIEF has a large number of members (e.g. 100 members). The total estimated price of the dossier including administrative costs is € 1 000 000.
- 30 Following a survey carried out by the lead registrant, 30 legal entities out of the 100 pre-
- 31 registrants have expressed interest in registering in the highest tonnage band.
- 32 It has been assumed as a conservative approach that 20 legal entities will actually

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> In line with the requirement that a registrant needs to pay only those administrative costs that are relevant for his registration (Article 4(1) of the Implementing Regulation), the amount of the administrative costs to be paid by each registrant varies depending on the respective tonnage band.

- 1 register within the highest tonnage band (>1000 t/y).
- 2 For the cost allocation the adopted approach has been to apply equal sharing per legal
- 3 entity per tonnage band. It has also been agreed to fix 45 a price for lower tonnage bands
- 4 in case of new potential candidates as follows:
- 5 > 1000 t/y: 100% of the Letter of Access (LoA)
- 6 100 1000 t/y: 50 % of the LoA.
- 7 10 100 t/y: 20 % of the LoA
- 8 < 10 t/y: 5 % of the LoA

- 10 The price of the LoA is fixed at € 1 000 000/20 = € 50 000.
- 11 By 2010, 20 legal entities registered. The total amount of the fees paid by these co-
- registrants covers the total cost of the dossier.
- 13 After the first registration deadline, e.g. in 2012, 2 new legal entities, which want to
- register in the highest tonnage band, join the joint submission: they pay € 50 000 each.
- 15 Hence 2 X € 50 000 = € 100 000 of income.
- 16 In parallel to SIEF activities, the JS dossier undergoes compliance check. The outcome
- 17 leads to a requirement for additional work (delivering of additional data and related
- assessment work) which is estimated to be € 80 000 for the SIEF (see also section
- 19 5.5.4).
- 20 Before the next registration deadline of 2013, 3 new legal entities, which intend to
- 21 register in the tonnage band 100 1000 t/y, join the joint submission, and pay € 25 000
- 22 each.
- 23 Hence 3 X 25 = € 75 000 income.
- According to the originally agreed mechanism, a reimbursement will be made in 2018
- 25 after the last registration deadline:

26

#### 27 BALANCE

Income 2010	+ € 1000 000
Income 2012	+ € 100 000
Income 2013	+€ 75 000
Dossier costs	€ -1000 000
Evaluation costs	€ - 80 000
Balance	+€95 000

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> The percentage/proportion of cost allocated to each tonnage band shall be based on objective criteria. While the price in absolute terms is unpredictable until final registration deadline, the proportion of cost to be borne by each co-registrant before final reimbursement shall be established in a fair, transparent and non-discriminatory way.

2 It has also been decided to put aside € 10 000 to cover extra additional costs in case of the need to update the dossier after 2018.

Balance	+€95000
Updating costs	-€ 10 000
Final balance	+ € 85 000

4

- 5 Number of legal entities above 1000 T tonnage band: 22 Number of legal entities within
- 6 100-1000 T tonnage band: 3 Number of reimbursement unit: 22 + 3/2 = 23,5
- 7 Value of the reimbursement unit: € 85 000/23,5 = € 3617
- 8 Each legal entity above 1000 T will get back 1 reimbursement-unit: € 3617
- 9 Each legal entity within 100-1000 T will get back 1/2 reimbursement-unit: € 1808

10 11

- NB: The frequency of the reimbursements need to be agreed, ranging from e.g. (i)
- 12 every time a new comer joins the joint submission, to (ii) Q1 of each year, to (iii)
- after 1 June 2018. In any case, the inclusion in the agreement of a reimbursement
  - scheme is mandatory and can be waived only by unanimous agreement of all co-
- registrants, including future ones.

16

### 6. **REGISTRATION: JOINT SUBMISSION**

2 Registrants who agree that their compositional profiles refer to one substance have to

- 3 jointly register under REACH ("one substance, one registration" principle). The scope
- 4 of the registered substance defines the compositional profiles that refer to one
- 5 substance. This is reported in the SIP<sup>46</sup> which underpins the inclusion/exclusion criteria
- 6 for current and future registrants.
- 7 In practice, this means that all parties with registration obligations related to the same
- 8 substance need to co-operate (discuss and agree) on their registration strategy (see
- 9 sections 3 and/or 4 for more details on SIEF formation and/or the inquiry process).
- 10 This includes discussion on the data itself (information on the hazardous properties of
- the substance in the form of studies and proposals for testing, its classification and
- 12 labelling), but it also covers the joint submission obligation as such, i.e., the obligation
- to prepare a joint registration for the information that its required to be submitted
- jointly under Article 11(1) of REACH (studies and proposals for testing and
- classification and labelling information). At the same time, co-registrants may, if they
- agree to do so, also jointly submit the CSR and/or the guidance on safe use.

17 18

1

- NB: The "joint submission of data" does not relieve each registrant (manufacturer,
- 19 importer or Only Representative) from the obligation to also submit their own
- 20 (member) dossier containing the information that is required to be submitted
- 21 separately (e.g. information on the compositional profiles of the substance they intend
- 22 to register).

23

- NB: The provisions of a joint submission apply to all co-registrants of the same
- substance, regardless of whether they have pre-registered (phase-in regime, see section 3) or inquired (non-phase-in regime or non-preregistered phase-in
- 27 substances, see section 4). In particular any early registrants who registered a
- 28 substance before the joint submission process took place (i.e. the registrant registered
- Substance before the joint submission process took place (i.e. the registrant registered
- first and there was no other registrant for the same substance), are required to
- 30 update their dossier to join the joint submission at the latest when there are other
- registrants for the same substance. The role of the lead registrant is to be agreed
- among the co-registrants and can be transferred at any time.

- The present section will explain the mechanisms of joint submission and the opt-out
- 35 criteria described in REACH. For details on the status and role of the lead registrant,
- 36 please consult section 3.2.6 of this Guidance document.
- Note: The joint submission obligation applies to all registrants of the same substance
- 38 also in case of partial or full opt-out under Articles 11(3) and 19(2) from the
- 39 information that is required to be submitted jointly. Exceptionally, registrants of
- 40 intermediates may form a separate joint submission in parallel to the joint
- 41 submission for the same substance for non-intermediate use. However, this
- 42 possibility should be exercised as a last resort, when accommodating intermediate
- 43 uses into the 'standard' joint submission is not possible. Further information on joint
- submission for intermediates is provided in section 6.2 below.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> See Guidance for identification and naming of substances under REACH and CLP for more details.

### **6.1.** Mandatory joint submission

- The REACH Regulation imposes a requirement for the joint submission of a part of the Technical Dossier including:
  - Classification and labelling of the substance;
  - Study Summaries;
  - Robust study summaries;
  - Testing proposals;
  - Indication of whether the relevant information has been reviewed by an assessor (on a voluntary basis)

The joint submission will be made by a lead registrant elected by the other potential registrants of the same substance. The registration dossier including the joint information is submitted by the lead registrant on behalf of the other registrants using REACH-IT. The submission of the lead registrant dossier is to be made before the members submit their registrations. Each other potential registrant participating in the SIEF/joint submission subsequently submits his dossier as a member of the joint submission. If a registrant uses a Third Party Representative he must mention in his own registration dossier the contact details of his Third Party Representative.

NB: Registrants have been subject to the joint submission obligation since the entry into force of the REACH Regulation, i.e. 1 June 2007. Thus, all registrants of the same substance were required to submit jointly the information for the substance. Since its entry into force the Implementing Regulation has given ECHA the practical tools to ensure that all submissions of information regarding the same substance are part of a joint submission.

ECHA shall ensure that the registrants remain part of the joint submission, including

Where registrants of the same substance have submitted before the entry into operation of the Implementing Regulation their dossiers in parallel, i.e. not as part of one joint submission, all the registrants are non-compliant with their joint submission obligation as per Articles 11 or 19. These registrants will have to form a joint submission otherwise none of them will be able to update further their dossier. Should the negotiations on access to joint submission fail despite every effort having been made to reach an agreement, the dispute mechanism at ECHA remains available. In such cases, according to Article 3 of the Implementing Regulation,

where an opt-out is submitted in accordance with Article 11(3)(c) of REACH.

#### 6.2. Intermediates

Registrants of the same substance are required to register jointly regardless of the use (intermediate and non-intermediate). However, due to the reduced information requirements applicable to intermediates, registrants of intermediates may choose for practical reasons to either form a joint submission together with the 'standard' registrants ('hybrid' joint submission), or to form a parallel joint submission for intermediate use only.

44 In case of 'hybrid' joint submission, registrants of intermediates (with the exception

- of transported isolated intermediates in volumes above 1 000 tonnes per year) which
- 2 are largely exempt from the obligation to submit the standard information specified
- 3 in Annexes VII to XI (Article 17 and 18(2) of REACH), cannot be forced to share in
- 4 the joint submission costs related to the data they don't need (registrants of
- 5 intermediates are only required to submit any information available to them for
- 6 free). Intermediate registrants might still be required to pay those administrative
- 7 costs that relate to the creation and administration of the joint submission as such.
- 8 However, it can be reasonably expected that these costs are rather low.
- 9 NB: If the registrant of an intermediate is in possession of vertebrate study that
- would be relevant for registrants to whom standard information requirements apply,
- 11 they are required, in view of the shared obligation to avoid duplication of animal
- testing, to share this information and its cost on request

14

15

16

17

## 6.3. Overview of the part of the technical dossier that must or may be jointly submitted for registration

#### Table 2: summary of data to be submitted jointly and/or separately

Joint submission = lead dossier (information specific to the substance)	Separate submission = member dossier (information specific to the legal entity registering)	Joint or separate submission: decision left to the members of the joint submission
Compositional profiles defining the boundaries of the joint submission for the substance registered as "boundary composition" of the substance records in section 1.2 of the dossier	10(a)(i) Identity of manufacturer or importer of the substance as specified in section 1 of Annex VI	10(a)(v) Guidance on safe use of the substance as specified in section 5 of Annex VI
10(a)(iv) Classification and Labelling of the substance as specified in section 4 of Annex VI  May be different among members	10(a)(ii) <b>Identity of substance</b> as specified in section 2 of Annex VI	10(b) Chemical safety report when required under Article 14, in the format specified in Annex I.  The relevant sections of this report may include, if the registrant considers appropriate, the relevant use and exposure categories

10(a)(vi) <b>study summaries</b> of the information derived from the application of Annexes VII to XI	10(a)(iii) Information on the manufacture and use(s) of the substance as specified in section 3 of Annex VI; this information shall represent all the registrant's identified use(s). This information may include, if the registrant deems appropriate, the relevant use and exposure categories	
10(a)(vii) <b>robust study summaries</b> of the information derived from the application of Annexes VII to XI, if required underAnnex I	10 (a)(x) for substances in quantities of 1 to 10 tonnes, exposure information as specified in section 6 of Annex VI	
10(a)(ix) <b>Proposals for testing</b> where listed in Annexes IX and X	Optional: 10 (a)(viii) Indication as to which of the information submitted under Article 10(a)(iii) has been <b>reviewed by an assessor</b> chosen by the manufacturer or importer and having appropriate experience	Optional: 10 (a)(viii) Indication as to which of the information submitted under Article 10(b) has been reviewed by an assessor chosen by the manufacturer or importer and having appropriate experience
Optional: 10(a)(viii) Indication as to which of the information submitted under Article 10(a), (iv), (vi), (vii) has been reviewed by an assessor chosen by the manufacturer or importer and having appropriate experience		

Role and tasks of the lead registrant are addressed in section 3, where the data sharing process for phase-in substance within a SIEF is described.

## **6.4.** Opt-out from certain or all information elements of the joint submission

The overall aim of the joint submission obligation is the submission of one registration per substance (ideally also covering the intermediate use of the substance). However, exceptions related to the joint submission of certain information explicitly set out in Articles 11(3) and 19(2) of the REACH Regulation may apply. While applying these exceptions, the registrants must remain part of the same joint submission, regardless of whether some or none of the required information is submitted jointly.

NB: All information submitted for a given substance, whether jointly or as an opt-out to the joint submission, forms a set of data describing the hazardous properties of and the risks associated with the substance. Information submitted as an opt-out is prioritised for compliance check in accordance with Article 41(5) of REACH.

2

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14 15

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

## 6.4.1. Opt-out conditions from joint submission of certain or all information

Articles 11(1) and 19(1) of REACH as recalled by Article 3 of the Implementing Regulation require the joint submission of studies, testing proposals and classification and labelling information. However, under specific conditions, registrants may have a justification for opting out from submitting jointly certain information in the joint registration dossier:

- registrant seeks to protect confidential business information in the specific study;
- registrants disagree with the selection of information by other co-registrants to be submitted jointly in the lead dossier, for a particular information requirement;
- it would be disproportionately costly to submit this information jointly

NB. Any information submitted separately by a registrant in his member dossier on the basis of Articles 11(3) or 19(2), must be fully justified in each case. Even in this case, the registrant still bears the obligation resulting from the joint submission (both as a member of the SIEF or not, e.g. in case of non-phase-in substances) and to share data which may be requested from him. Additionally the registrant opting-out will use the joint registration dossier for all other shared information.

The Opt-out can be partial or full. In either case, the registrant is still subject to the joint submission obligation.

## 6.4.2. Criteria to justify opt-out of joint submission of certain or all information

Registrants wishing to submit some information separately are required to:

- Belong to the joint submission;
- Submit their own information to cover the given data requirement;
- Submit a clear and reasoned explanation.

#### 6.4.2.1. Disproportionate costs

Disproportionate costs may arise when a potential registrant already has in his possession a set of the test data for the substance. Therefore the joint submission would cause him disproportionate costs. Disproportionate costs can include cases where a valid non-testing approach is available and it is more cost-efficient than sharing the

- valid non-testing approach is available and it is more cost-efficient than sharing the
- 35 submitted data.
- The REACH Regulation does not define "disproportionate" costs, thus registrants relying
- 37 on this ground to opt-out should provide sufficient explanations in their registration
- 38 dossiers. Justification of disproportionate cost cannot consist in business
- 39 considerations unrelated to the REACH requirements. In any event, opting out due to
- 40 disproportionate costs does not exempt the registrant from fulfilling the information
- 41 requirement with his own information.
- 42 The Implementing Regulation foresees that a potential registrant can also make use

- of his right to opt-out from the jointly submitted data in case he can ascertain that he does not need to share vertebrate data. In order to benefit from this option, the registrant needs to first comply with his data sharing obligations.
- 4 This may cover various scenarios:
  - a registrant may benefit from reduced information requirements due to the applicability of the criteria laid down in Annex III of the REACH Regulation;
  - a registrant is in a position to fulfil vertebrate information requirements with a non-animal testing method;
  - a registrant owns relevant vertebrate data, but other co-registrants being informed about that fact did not request that information to be shared (disagreement on the selection of data).

### **6.4.2.2.** Protection of confidential business Information (CBI)

The protection of CBI is addressed in the second opt-out criterion. The case must be based on the commercial loss which would be sustained if such CBI were disclosed by joint registration. Circumstances will of course vary from case to case, but it would seem necessary in most cases to demonstrate (1) the route by which confidential information would be disclosed, (2) how it could cause a substantial detriment if it were disclosed (3) that no mechanisms can be used or is accepted by the other party/parties (e.g. use of a trustee) to prevent disclosure.

Examples might include information allowing details of manufacturing methods to be deduced (such as technical characteristics, including impurity levels, of the product used in testing), or marketing plans (test data obviously indicating use for a particular, perhaps novel, application), for example because there are only 2 participants in a joint submission. The fewer participants in the joint submission, the more likely it is that CBI might be released through indications of sales volumes. Although there is no further quantification in the le- gal text of what constitutes "substantial" detriment, a registrant seeking to use this opt-out criterion should as a minimum provide an estimation of the value of the CBI at stake. This might be done by setting out the total value of business for the product, the proportion potentially affected and the associated gross margin. If a simple calculation of annual loss is not enough to demonstrate "substantial" detriment, a further stage might include an estimate of the forward period over which business might be affected and the consequent calculated net present value of gross margin lost.

## **6.4.2.3.** Disagreement with the co-registrants on the selection of information to be included in the lead dossier

Disagreements over choice of information are likely to fall into one of the following categories.

(i) A registrant may consider the nominated test data is not appropriate to his substance's specific application(s). In such a case he would have to provide a qualitative explanation for his view. This may be the case for example due to differences in the physical form in which the product was supplied, the processes in which it was used, the exposure risks for downstream users, the likelihood of dispersion during use, the probable final disposal routes, and any other relevant arguments.

- 1 (ii) A registrant may believe the data proposed for the joint registration is of an unsatisfactory quality standard. The registrant's view may also be influenced by his ownership or otherwise of relevant data and/or the different purposes for which his substance is used.
  - (iii) In the opposite case to (ii), a registrant might consider the data proposed for use in the joint registration to be of an unnecessarily high standard (and therefore excessively costly), at least for his applications. Justification of this opt-out would be grounded in demonstrating the adequacy of the alternative test data he was using, coupled with the disproportionate cost to him if he otherwise accepted the data proposed by the lead registrant.
  - (iv) Similarly a registrant may disagree with the number of studies submitted for the same data endpoint, especially in the absence of appropriate scientific justification or if these studies are redundant to fulfil the endpoint.

Registrants invoking any or all of these conditions are required, pursuant to Article 11(3), to "submit, along with the dossier, an explanation as to why the costs would be disproportionate, why disclosure of information was likely to lead to substantial commercial detriment or the nature of the disagreement, as the case may be". Also full opt-out requires a justification.

### 6.4.3. Consequences of opting out

- 22 An immediate consequence of opting out will be the further administrative work
- 23 incurred in justifying the opt-out, and, depending on the reasons cited, the possibility of
- 24 further correspondence with ECHA. On the other hand, disproportionate costs may be
- avoided, and confidential business information protected.
- 26 However, in case of an opt-out, the registrant will not benefit from the reduced
- 27 registration fees linked to the submission of the joint registration.
- 28 In addition, dossiers submitted under the opting out provisions will be prioritised by
- 29 ECHA in the context of Dossier Evaluation (compliance check, Article 41(5) of
- 30 REACH).

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19

20

21

31

32

### 6.4.4. Remaining data sharing obligations

- 33 The potential registrant is still a member of the joint submission and needs to confirm
- 34 his membership of the joint submission. He is still required to respond to requests for
- 35 the sharing of test data in his possession.
- 36 In cases where the potential registrant considers that sharing a particular study would
- 37 lead to disclosure of CBI, he may provide a revised version of the study summary that
- omits the confidential elements. However, if the study cannot be validly used without
- 39 the confidential elements, it might be necessary to employ a neutral third party
- 40 (independent consultant) to evaluate the study and provide an assessment as to the
- 41 appropriateness of the confidentiality claims as well as to the utility of the use of the
- 42 study in the context of the joint registration.

## 6.5. Disputes concerning access to the joint submission

A decision to opt out from part or all the information on hazardous properties of the substance may lead to disagreements with other co-registrants.

The decision to opt out is always at the discretion of the registrant. However, the registrant must make sure before submitting his opt-out that he has fulfilled his data

- registrant must make sure before submitting his opt-out that he has fulfilled his da sharing obligations. All co-registrants are obliged to make every effort to reach an
- 7 agreement on the joint submission. In case of failure to reach an agreement on the
- 8 conditions of the joint submission, the potential registrant may lodge a dispute claim
- 9 to ECHA according to Article 3 of the Implementing Regulation, requesting ECHA to
- grant him access to the joint submission in order to submit his opt out.
- All disputes are subject to the assessment of efforts made to reach an agreement on
- 12 the conditions of the joint submission. ECHA ensures that all registrants of the same
- 13 substance are part of the same joint submission.

14

15

16

17 18

19

1

## 6.6. Information in the registration dossier provided jointly on a voluntary basis

The part of the registration dossier that may be submitted jointly or separately on a voluntary basis consists of:

- The Chemical Safety Report (CSR);
- The Guidance on safe use of the substance.

20 21

22

36

37 38

### 6.6.1. Chemical safety report (CSR)

- 23 A Chemical Safety Assessment (CSA) must be performed and a Chemical Safety Report
- 24 (CSR) must be completed for all substances subject to registration when the registrant
- 25 manufactures or imports such substances in quantities of 10 tonnes or more per year
- 26 (for registrations in tonnage 1-10 tonnes per year or intermediates, a CSR is not
- 27 required). The CSR will document that risks are adequately controlled through the whole
- 28 life-cycle of a substance. For detailed methodological guidance on the various steps,
- 29 please consult the Guidance on Information Requirement and Chemical Safety
- 30 Assessment available at: <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/quidance-documents/guidance-">http://echa.europa.eu/quidance-documents/guidance-</a>
- 31 <u>on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment.</u>
- 32 Also, the duty of carrying out a CSA for a particular use or for certain conditions of use
- 33 may shift from the manufacturer or importer to a downstream user in particular
- 34 situations. For details please consult the *Guidance for Downstream Users*.
- 35 The CSA consists of the following parts<sup>47</sup>:
  - Human health, physicochemical and environmental hazards assessment, as well as PBT and vPvB assessment;
  - Exposure assessment and development of exposure scenario(s), if required;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> Requirements concerning CSR are laid down in Article 14 of REACH Regulation.

Risk Characterization, if required.

Some confidential data, such as the uses or processes used, may have to be exchanged in

- order to carry out this CSA. This information could be exchanged in a vertical way
- 4 (between suppliers and downstream users) or in a horizontal way (between the
- 5 manufacturers/importers carrying out the CSA together, for common uses).
- 6 An independent Third Party could be appointed to exchange this information if the
- 7 information is considered to be CBI.

8

9

1

2

3

#### 6.6.2. Guidance on safe use of a substance

10 As required in Annex VI, Section 5, the technical dossier to be submitted for

- registration purposes should include the "Guidance on safe use of a substance". This
- Guidance on the safe use needs to be consistent with the information provided in the
- extended safety data sheet (SDS) for the substance, where such a safety data sheet
- is required according to Article 31. For more details, please consult the *Guidance on*
- 15 Chemical Safety Assessment and information requirements

16

NB: If a CSR is not required, some confidential data might need to be exchanged to draft

18 the guidance on safe use.

19

17

- 20 It is important for industry to consider working together on the CSR and the
- 21 development of exposure scenarios via exposure categories. Working together will
- 22 be cost efficient and important for coherence and consistency in performing the CSA.
- However, separate submission of the CSR and associated exposure scenarios may be
- 24 justified where there are CBI issues and where regular updates of the CSR are
- 25 foreseen, since these issues are best handled by individual registrants rather than via
- 26 a lead registrant.

27

28

#### 6.7. Post registration data sharing obligations

- 29 It is important to note that the registrants' data sharing obligations do not stop once
- 30 the joint registration dossier has been submitted. Registrants have further duties which
- 31 may entail the need to share data and to continue to make every effort to reach an
- 32 agreement.
- Hence the data sharing process continues beyond the joint submission of data.
- 34 It is also acknowledged that new registrants may always join the SIEF/existing
- registrants at a later stage, e.g. ahead of the 2018 registration deadline (for phase-in
- 36 substances), or, at any time after the last registration deadline, when they arrive on the
- 37 EU market and manufacture/ import a "new" substance (for which they inquired).
- 38 Hence the main responsibility will be on (the representative of the) existing
- registrants (and on the "new comer") to communicate clearly. Also any registrant who
- 40 submitted opt-out data is subject to the data sharing obligation and thus he might be
- 41 required to engage in data sharing negotiations with new registrants. The potential
- 42 registrant will have to negotiate and agree to the SIEF and/or data sharing
- 43 agreements, which are the pre-requisite to enter a group of existing registrants.
- 44 New registrants may also bring their own existing information, where the joint

- 1 registration dossier has already been submitted. They consequently may refer to
- 2 Articles 11(3) or 19(2) and opt-out for the given endpoint. However they still need to
- 3 join the joint submission as a member. Alternatively, the existing registrants may
- 4 agree to include the new information into the dossier to e.g. improve its quality and will
- 5 thus in principle need to adapt the cost sharing calculation to accommodate this factor.
- 6 As per the obligations under Article 22, the registrants will have to update the joint
- 7 registration dossier as soon as new relevant information becomes available.
- 8 This may require data sharing and may have an impact on:
- 9 the C&L of the substance;
- 10 the CSR or the safety data sheets if new knowledge of the risks of the substance to
- 11 human health and/or the environment become available;
- the need to perform a new test (testing proposal).
- 13 The new information might appear as a result of dossier and substance evaluation, of
- 14 changes specific to the registrant such as a new identified use, update of tonnage band
- or change in the regulation itself (new requirement).
- 16 The evaluation of the registration dossier by ECHA (compliance check or the assessment of
- 17 a testing proposal) or of the substance by a Member State competent authority may
- trigger new requirements (e.g. generation of new data) which would need to be
- 19 addressed among registrants of the substance, and would lead to a request to submit
- further information. As a result agreement on generating and sharing data and costs will
- be needed and will lead to an update of the joint submission. Hence data sharing does not
- 22 only apply to "existing" studies but also to studies which will be needed for ensuring that
- 23 the registration is and remains compliant with REACH. According to the Implementing
- 24 Regulation (Article 4(2)) co-registrants shall consider in their cost-sharing model a
- 25 mechanism for sharing the costs resulting from a substance evaluation decision (see
- 26 section 5). Pursuant to that Regulation, they are also required to consider the
- 27 possibility to cover costs of future additional information requirements for that
- 28 substance other than those resulting from a potential substance evaluation decision.
- 29 Finally, even beyond 1 June 2018, data generated by the registrants may continue to
- 30 be protected from unauthorized use by other potential registrants in accordance with
- 31 the 12 years rule laid down in Article 25(3) of REACH. Furthermore, a subsequent
- 32 registrant may wish to use the submitted information for registration purposes after
- 1 June 2018. According to Article 2(3) of the Implementing Regulation, costs incurred
- 34 for data submitted in the context of the registration needs to be documented for a
- 35 minimum of 12 years following the latest submission of the study ("12 years rule"
- mentioned earlier in the document and in particular in section 4.6.1).

38 39

40

41

42

43

44

#### 7. INFORMATION SHARING UNDER COMPETITION RULES

#### 7.1. Competition law applying to REACH activities

- 4 As it is expressly stated in the REACH Regulation "this Regulation should be without
- 5 prejudice to the full application of the Community competition rules." (Recital 48),
- 6 rules of competition law adopted at EU level (hereinafter "Competition rules"), may
- 7 apply to REACH and all related activities, including data sharing.
- 8 This section on the Competition rules is intended to help the REACH actors to assess
- 9 the compatibility of their activities for sharing data and information in the context of
- 10 REACH.

1

2

3

16

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

- Additionally, Competition rules can apply to other aspects of REACH related activities. 11
- 12 Data sharing and information exchange may occur at different steps of the REACH
- 13 process. This section is only limited to the most common types of questions related
- 14 thereto. Furthermore, this section may apply to any form of cooperation that actors
- may decide to adopt in order to fulfil their obligations under REACH (see section 8). 15

17 NB: REACH actors should always ensure that their activities comply with Competition rules irrespective of the form of cooperation they choose. 18

#### 7.2. EU competition law and Articles 101 and 102 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union (TFEU) in brief

EU Competition law is not intended to inhibit legitimate activities of companies. Its objective is to protect competition in the market as a means of enhancing consumer welfare. Therefore, agreements between companies or decisions by associations or concerted practice or abusing behaviours which may affect trade between Member States and which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition within the common market are prohibited (Articles 101 and 102 TFEU).

30 Any agreement that infringes Article 101 is void and unenforceable. In addition, in 31 case of an investigation by the European Commission or by a national competition authority, companies that have implemented a conduct in breach of Articles 101 or

- 32 33 102 may face significant fines. Such an investigation may be initiated either by the
- 34 authority itself; following a complaint by a third party; or following a leniency 35 application to the competent competition authority of a party to the unlawful
- 36
- agreement that would like to cease its unlawful activity. The most fragrant example
- 37 of illegal conduct infringing Article 101 TFEU would be the creation of a cartel
- between competitors (which may involve price-fixing and/or market sharing). 38
- 39 Article 102 TFEU prohibits undertakings holding a dominant position in a market
- 40 from abusing that position. In the specific context of registration activities under
- REACH, these TFEU provision could cover a variety of conduct and practices that 41
- 42 would either ultimately lead to explicit price coordination between competitors or
- 43 allow the co-registrants with more prominent role in the registration process to
- 44 obtain some kind of competitive advantage over the co-registrants. An example of a

- 1 situation of concern would be where the co-registrants with more prominent role
- 2 (lead registrant, consortium members) impose an excessive cost burden on smaller
- 3 competitors<sup>48</sup>.

10

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

2425

26 27

28

35 36

- 4 For more information on EU competition issues and related FAOs in context of REACH
- 5 registration please refer to the Commission Directorate-General for Competition,
- 6 Directorate-General for Internal Market, Industry, Entrepreneurship and SMEs and
- 7 Directorate-General Environment document at:
- 8 http://ec.europa.eu/growth/sectors/chemicals/reach/about/index en.htm.

## 7.3. Exchange of information under REACH and EU competition law

- $11 \qquad \text{The REACH Regulation requires the sharing of information between companies } "in order to" \\$
- increase the efficiency of the registration system, to reduce costs and to reduce testing
- on vertebrate animals" (Recital 33); it also mentions that SIEFs are aimed to "help
- 14 exchange of information on the substances that have been registered" (Recital 54).
- REACH provides for significant flows of information between actors, at various stages throughout its implementation process. Examples are:
  - for phase-in substances in the pre-registration and the pre-SIEF stage;
  - within SIEF (including for classification and labelling);
  - during the inquiry for non-phase-in and phase-in substances, which have not been pre-registered, in order to evaluate if a substance has already been registered;
  - in the context of information to be shared between downstream users and their suppliers;
  - in the context of joint registration.

NB: Actors have to make sure that their exchanges do not go beyond what is required under REACH in a manner that would be contrary to EU Competition law, as explained below.

Firstly, actors must avoid any illegal activity (e.g. creating cartels) when complying with REACH.

- Secondly, actors should restrict the scope of their activity to what is strictly required by REACH to avoid creating unnecessary risks of infringing EU Competition law.
- 33 Thirdly, if actors have to exchange information which is sensitive under EU Competition
- law, then it is advisable that they use precautionary measures to prevent infringement.

 $^{48}$  The fact that the potential registrant considers the price charged to be high does not demonstrate that it is excessive within the meaning of the EU case law on Article 102 TFEU.

## 7.3.1. Avoiding misuse of exchange of information under REACH to conduct cartels

- A cartel is an illegal practice (whether or not reflected in a formal or informal agreement) between competitors who collaborate to fix prices or restrict supply or their
- 5 production capacities or divide up markets or consumers and that shield the member of
- 6 the cartel from competition.

- 7 Examples of activities to be avoided between competitors:
  - Fixing the prices of products or conditions of sale;
  - Limiting production, fixing production quotas or limiting the supply of products to the markets:
  - Dividing up the market or sources of supply, either geographically or by class of customers;
  - Limiting or controlling investments or technical developments.

NB: Any exchange of information under REACH must not be used by actors to organise or cover the operation of a cartel.

## 7.3.2. The scope of the activities should be limited to what is necessary under REACH

It is important to ensure that the exchange of information under REACH is limited to what is required. Article 25(2) of the REACH Regulation gives examples of information which must not be exchanged: "Registrants shall refrain from exchanging information concerning their market behaviour, in particular as regards production capacities, production or sales volumes, import volumes or market share."

- 25 <u>Examples of non-public information which must not be exchanged under REACH:</u>
  - Individual company prices, price changes, terms of sales, industry pricing policies, price levels, price differentials, price marks-ups, discounts, allowances, credit terms etc.;
  - Costs of production or distribution etc.;
  - Individual company figures on sources of supply costs, production, inventories, sales etc.;
  - Information as to future plans of individual companies concerning technology, investments, design, production, distribution or marketing of particular products including proposed territories or customers;
  - Matters relating to individual suppliers or customers, particularly in respect of any action that might have the effect of excluding them from the market.

Actors should also refrain from exchanging technical information if this exchange is not necessary under REACH and especially if this exchange of information may provide competitors with the ability to identify individual company information and to align their market behaviour.

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19

20

2122

23

24

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36 37

38 39 NB: Actors should restrict the scope of their exchange of information strictly to what is required for REACH activities. 7.3.3. Type of information to be exchanged with Even if most of the information to be exchanged under REACH is unlikely to be problematic under EU Competition law rules (because this information is to the greatest extent purely scientific or technical and it may not enable competitors to align their market behaviour) there are instances where actors need to be very careful. In particular, actors may be induced to exchange information on individual production, import or sales volumes. For example, in the context of a joint CSA/CSR actors may want to know the aggregate volumes of produced and imported substances by exchanging information on individual volumes, in order to estimate the overall impact on the environment. Actors may also want to share REACH-related costs based on their individual production or sales volumes. In addition, if an Only Representative, who has to keep certain information like quantities imported up-to-date, represents several non-EU manufacturers of a substance, such manufacturers may be induced to exchange individual volume information between them through their Only Representative. Some tips are provided below on how to avoid the risk that the exchange of such volume information, to the extent that it is relevant under REACH, constitutes an infringement of Article 101 TFEU. 7.3.3.1. Reduce frequency of exchange Exchanges of individual volume information between actors taking place only once or sporadically (e.g. once every several years) are unlikely to give rise to competition law concerns to the extent that such exchanges would not allow parties to align their market behaviour. NB: Actors should exchange information only once or on a very sporadic basis. 7.3.3.2. Reference to bands rather than individual figures when feasible The REACH Regulation mentions that "Requirements for generation of information on substances should be tiered according to the volumes of manufacture or importation of a substance, because these provide an indication of the potential for exposure of man and the environment to the substance, and should be described in detail" (Recital 34), thus indicating the use of tonnage bands.

NB: Actors should refer to their respective tonnage band as defined under REACH and

refrain from exchanging individual or more detailed volume figures.

#### 7.3.3.3. Use of precautionary measures if individual sensitive 1 2 information would still need to be exchanged 3 If under particular circumstances, actors need to either use individual or aggregate 4 figures (for example at the occasion of carrying out of CSA/CSR) or individual figures 5 may be otherwise identifiable it is recommended to use an independent third party 6 ("Trustee"). 7 Who could be a Trustee? A legal or natural person not directly or indirectly linked to a 8 manufacturer/importer or their representatives. This Trustee may be for example a 9 consultant, a law firm, a laboratory, a European/international organisation, etc. The 10 Trustee will not represent any actor, as he should be independent, and can be hired by the 11 members of the joint submission, for example to help for certain activities. It is 12 advisable that the Trustee signs a confidentiality agreement that will ensure that the 13 Trustee undertakes not to misuse sensitive information he receives (i.e. disclose it to the 14 participating companies or anyone else). The following activities can be facilitated by a Trustee for competition law purposes: 15 16 Produce aggregated anonymous figures: When REACH actors need to refer to the 17 aggregate of sensitive individual figures, the Trustee will request the actors to provide their individual input. The input will be collated, checked and aggregated into a 18 19 composite return that does not give the possibility of deducing individual figures (e.g., 20 by ensuring that there will be a minimum of three real inputs). In addition, no joint 21 discussion must take place between this Trustee and several actors on the anonymous 22 or aggregated figures. Questions should be addressed on an individual basis between 23 each actor and the Trustee, who shall not reveal any other data during such discussion. 24 Calculation of cost allocation based on individual figures for cost sharing: Where actors 25 decide that all or part of their cost sharing should be based on their individual figures (e.g. 26 sales or production volumes) or where individual figures may be identifiable, the 27 Trustee will request from each actor to provide the relevant confidential individual 28 information. He will then send to each actor an invoice corresponding to their 29 particular amount. Only the receiving company would see their particular share of the 30 total amount to be paid. 31 Companies need to send sensitive individual information to the authorities, without 32 circulating it to the other actors: The Trustee would produce a non-confidential version of 33 the same document for the actors or the public that shall not contain sensitive 34 information. **7.4. Excessive pricing** 35 Depending on the circumstances, co-registrants with a more prominent role (e.g. lead 36 37 registrant, consortium members) may be considered to be in a dominant position, 38 e.g. with regards to the provision of the LoA concerning a particular substance. This is 39 not in itself unlawful, but applying Article 102 TFEU, a firm that hold a position has a 40 special responsibility not to allow its conduct to impair competition in the Internal 41 Market. The concept of abuse is an objective one and there is no need to prove fault 42 or subjective intent on the part of the dominant firm to abuse its position. 43 If a dominant firm charges excessive prices for essential inputs such as the LoA, this 44 could be considered abusive within the meaning of Article 102 TFEU. In order for

prices to be considered excessive, (i) the difference between the costs actually

incurred by the Lead Registrant and the price actually charged for the LoA must be excessive; and (ii) the price must be either unfair in itself, or unfair when compared to the prices charged for comparable LoAs (the United Brands test<sup>49</sup>). The fact that the potential registrants consider the price charged to be high does not demonstrate that it is excessive within the meaning of the EU case law on Article 102 TFEU. Excessive prices for LoAs might eventually lead to the exclusion of smaller competitors (foreclosure) or might discourage new entrants on the relevant product market.

# 7.5. Recommended tips for reach actors when working together

Competition compliance	Before entering into an exchange of information under REACH ensure you have read and understood this guidance and that you will apply it.  In case of doubt, or questions, please seek advice (e.g. from a legal advisor).
Record keeping	Prepare agendas and minutes for conference calls or meetings which accurately reflect the matters and discussions held between actors.
Vigilance	Limit your discussion or meeting activities to the circulated agenda.  Protest against any inappropriate activity or discussion (whether it occurs during meetings, conference calls, social events, or when working via electronic means – for example using a dedicated intranet). Ask for these to be stopped. Disassociate yourself and have your position clearly expressed in writing, including in the minutes.

 NB: This section does not intend to substitute the applicable competition law provisions, as these have been interpreted by the European Courts, and applied by the European Commission and the national competition authorities. This guidance is only designed to allow REACH actors to make a preliminary assessment of their conduct under EU Competition law.

This Guidance is designed in a generic way and thus does not and cannot cover all the different scenarios that may arise from data-sharing obligations provided by REACH. In case of uncertainty, ECHA would recommend to seek legal advice from a lawyer specialised in competition law.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> Case 27/76 United Brands, paragraph 252.

### 7.6. Remedies to report anticompetitive practices

- 2 As far as competition enforcement is concerned, national law and EU law operate in
- 3 parallel. If the practices in question have an effect on intra-EU trade, EU competition
- 4 rules will be applicable<sup>50</sup>.
- 5 The European Commission, National Competition Authorities and national courts are
- 6 all empowered to apply EU competition rules. The main rules on procedure, including
- 7 those on case allocation between the Commission and National Competition
- 8 Authorities, are set out in Council Regulation 1/2032<sup>51</sup>.
- 9 If, having regard to these procedural rules, it appears that the European Commission
- is well placed to act, a complaint can be filed. An explanation can be found at the
- following address: http://ec.europa.eu/competition/contacts/antitrust\_mail.html
- 12 It should be noted that unlike national courts, the European Commission does not
- have the power to award damages to firms that are victims of a breach of the
- 14 competition rules.
- 15 For more details on the prohibition of antitrust behaviours, please consult the relevant
- webpage of the European Commission Directorate General Competition, at the
- following link: <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/competition/index">http://ec.europa.eu/competition/index</a> en.html.

26

1

27

28 29

30

31

32 33

34

<sup>2425</sup> 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> For further information, please consult the Commission Guidelines on the effect on trade concept contained in Articles 81 and 82 of the Treaty, OJ C 101 of 27.04.2004.

 $<sup>^{51}</sup>$  Council Regulation (EC) 1/2003 of 16 December 2002 on the implementation of the rules on competition laid down in Articles 81 and 82 of the Treaty OJ L 1, 04.01.2003, p.1-25.

2

9

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

#### 8. FORMS OF COOPERATION

- 3 As described above, potential registrants are free to organise themselves in order to
- 4 meet (1) their SIEF objectives (data sharing and classification and labelling) and (2) the
- 5 joint submission of data (both for phase- in and non-phase-in substances) as they see
- 6 fit. Indeed, a SIEF in itself has no prescribed legal form. Also, the REACH Regulation does
- 7 not define the way participants to a SIEF must cooperate to meet their obligations, nor
- 8 does it regulate possible forms of co-operation between them for SIEF or other purposes.

### 8.1. Possible forms of cooperation

- 10 There are several possible forms of cooperation that companies can chose to organise
- their cooperation under REACH. The forms of cooperation can vary from loose ways of
- 12 cooperating (e.g. IT tools to communicate between all members of a joint submission) to
- more structured and binding models (e.g. consortia created by means of contracts).
- Other examples of forms of cooperation may be envisaged for example:
- one manufacturer provides a full data set to the other manufacturers in a SIEF
   who are invited to share this data set via a simple letter of access;
  - tasks can be shared equally between all SIEF members;
    - SIEF members can agree that one SIEF member or a smaller group of the SIEF members take(s) a leading role;
    - SIEF members can agree to hire a consultant to manage the SIEF and assist them in preparing the joint registration <sup>52</sup>;
    - Combined approaches are also possible. For example a SIEF member could take responsibility for the administrative or management aspects, while a consultant takes on the responsibilities and tasks related to the more technical or scientific aspects.
- Some industry associations already host dedicated REACH groups, trustees or
- 27 consortia for groups of substances which could be related or similar. They may be
- willing to add new substances to the scope of their activities or provide an
- 29 opportunity for read-across of data. The first step is to contact them for substance
- 30 sameness discussions<sup>53</sup>.
- 31 It is often presented that "consortium" must be formed (or consortium agreements
- 32 signed) to organise data sharing and the joint submission of data. This is not the case. It
- 33 is not mandatory to form or be part of a consortium even if in certain cases (some)
- 34 registrants may agree about the need to form one. Consortium formation does not
- 35 replace a SIEF. Participation in a SIEF is mandatory whilst membership of a

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> Advice is provided in the "Checklist to hire a consultant" on ECHA's website at <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/en/about-us/partners-and-networks/directors-contact-group">http://echa.europa.eu/en/about-us/partners-and-networks/directors-contact-group</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup> The cContact details of the industry associations that are ECHA's accredited stakeholder organisations are available on ECHA's website. <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/about-us/partners-and-networks/stakeholders/echas-accredited-stakeholder-organisations">http://echa.europa.eu/about-us/partners-and-networks/stakeholders/echas-accredited-stakeholder-organisations</a>.

- 1 consortium is entirely voluntary.
- 2 Even if neither the use of a full "consortium agreement" nor the use of another
- 3 formal, written cooperation agreement (e.g. SIEF agreement<sup>54</sup>) is legally required by
- 4 REACH, it is advisable that, whatever the form of the cooperation chosen, the parties
- 5 agree in writing (this can be by means of a contract but also even by email) on the main
- 6 rules of data sharing, on the ownership of the studies jointly developed and on the
- 7 sharing of costs. Even in cases when a consortium (or any other form of cooperation)
- 8 is created, it is not mandatory for all existing and potential registrants of the same
- 9 substance to be part of it. Registrants can decide to fulfil their data sharing
- 10 obligations without being formally part of any consortium. Registrants have in any
- case the obligation to reach an agreement to share the necessary data regardless of
- their participation to a specific form of cooperation.
- 13 In some situations a consortium agreement, which may potentially cover one or
- more substances, or a less formal cooperation agreement could be established
- between core/lead members of the SIEF, actively involved in the preparation of the
- 16 joint submission. In these cases non-core or new members will enter into specific
- agreements with the consortium or the "SIEF leadership team" in order to fulfil their
- data sharing obligations.
- 19 In practice, a potentially wide array of bilateral agreements could be established
- 20 within the same SIEF, between different SIEFs or with external data holders to grant
- 21 and clarify ownership, reference and access rights to data. It is recommended that
- data sharing with non-SIEF parties is centralised. If a SIEF needs to use data which
- 23 is not owned by a SIEF member, an agreement from the data owner is required. This
- 24 agreement may be a specific Letter of Access (LoA) or a Licence to Use. This
- agreement is separate from the data-sharing agreement among the SIEF members.
- 26 It is recommended that such an agreement is valid for all co-registrants including
- 27 future ones. This would allow co-registrants to use the data without having to
- 28 individually negotiate access to it.

#### 8.2. What is a consortium?

- 31 For the purpose of this document, the term "consortium" will be used to refer to a
- 32 more organised and formal type of cooperation between parties, implying either a
- 33 signed agreement or the adoption of operating rules, or reference to an agreed set of
- 34 general rules.

29

- 35 Importantly, SIEFs and consortia are two different concepts and must be clearly
- 36 differentiated. A SIEF regroups all pre-registrants of the same substance (and other
- 37 data holders where relevant) and participation to a SIEF is mandatory for SIEF
- 38 participants under REACH. However, a consortium is voluntary and may not
- 39 necessarily regroup all participants of a particular SIEF, but can regroup only some of
- 40 them or participants of more than one SIEF.
- 41 REACH actors may decide to create a consortium at any stage of the REACH Process,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> While the SIEF agreement is optional, a formal **data-sharing agreement is mandatory** and should include at least information about the substance sameness criteria, scientific dossier content (intrinsic properties of the substance), the method of calculating the cost-sharing and information on the reimbursement scheme and future costs.

- e.g. either before pre-registration, to ease the process of checking the identity and
- 2 sameness of a substance with a view to the formation of a SIEF, or afterwards.
- 3 When a SIEF has been formed, participants in that SIEF who need to fulfil the
- 4 obligations of the REACH Regulation would necessarily have to co-operate to reach
- 5 this aim. The facilitator, or any other participant in a SIEF and its related virtual
- 6 forum, may propose to the others a means of working together through "formal
- 7 cooperation" and signing of a consortium agreement, or by adopting common rules.
- 8 This proposal for a chosen form of co-operation could be made by the SIEF
- 9 Participants on their own, or by asking for the services and assistance of a Third Party
- such as a trade association, a sector association, a consultant, a law firm or any other
- 11 service provider.
- 12 By either signing the consortium agreement, or accepting SIEF operating rules by a
- decision in a meeting, or deciding to refer to a common agreed set of rules (hereinafter
- only referred to as an "agreement"), participants in the agreement will *de facto* 'create
- 15 the consortium'. There is no need to have any additional formalities. It should be noted
- that when a consortium is created by a trade association or a law firm it should not be
- 17 confused with that body, and must be distinctly differentiated from it.
- 18 Some companies may also already be organised by having, for example, either a
- 19 sector group or a consortium preparing the work to be ready for REACH. In this case,
- 20 they may decide either to continue their cooperation within the same structure, or to
- 21 create a new parallel structure, or to have any other pattern for cooperating.

24

25

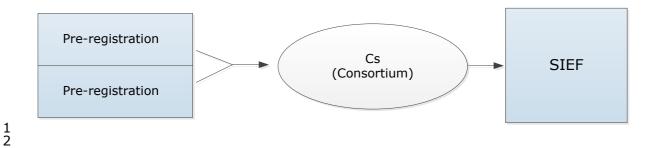
NB: The life of a SIEF may involve one or more pattern(s) of co-operation but these are only to be considered as facilitation. Consortium formation does not bring the SIEF to an end. The SIEF continues to exist at least until 31 May 2018 as specified in the REACH Regulation. Also, a consortium may continue after the SIEF ends.

26 27

28

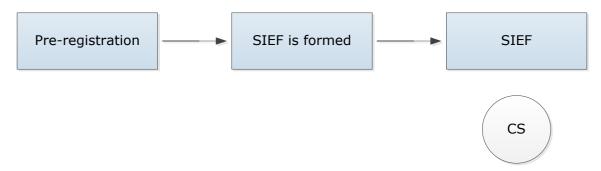
### 8.3. Examples of cooperation

- 29 Co-operation by way of consortia to achieve effectiveness of the SIEF, once it is formed,
- 30 may take different forms.
- 31 A few examples are given below:
- 32 Example 0:
- 33 The SIEF functions with no consortium: after agreement on the substance
- 34 identification, the lead registrant and main data owners organise themselves without
- 35 creating a consortium.
- 36 Bilateral agreements may be established between the lead registrant (or a "SIEF
- 37 leadership Team", see also example 9) and each co-registrant to regulate the
- 38 reference rights to the data in the joint submission.
- 39 <u>Example 1</u>:
- 40 Companies having pre-registered decide to cooperate by way of a consortium for the
- 41 discussion on the identity check and the sameness of the substance. Once the SIEF is
- 42 formed they may decide to pursue their activity with the same consortium (which may
- 43 need to be modified if needed, e.g. regarding its composition). Once they sign the
- 44 consortium agreement, the consortium is created.



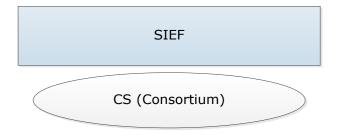
#### Example 2:

The Companies having pre-registered decide to cooperate for the discussion on the identity check and the sameness of the substance but not by immediately creating a consortium. They first meet and sign a pre-consortium agreement including appropriate confidentiality clauses. Once the SIEF is created, they decide to create a consortium.



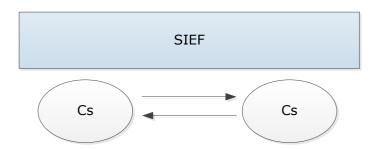
#### 11 <u>Example 3</u>:

Participants in a SIEF decide to form a unique consortium.



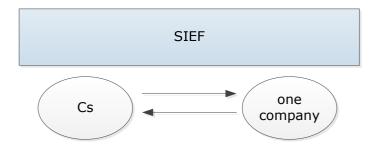
#### Example 4:

Participants in a SIEF may decide to constitute two or more consortia and to organise the cooperation regarding data sharing amongst these consortia (e.g. if different classification and labelling are foreseen for a substance with the same numerical identifier). Companies of both consortia are required to cooperate to meet their data sharing and joint registration obligations under REACH.



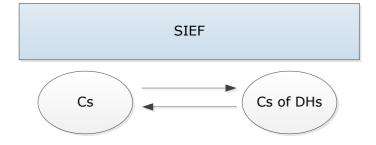
#### Example 5:

A company or a group of companies (participants in a SIEF) decide(s) to stay outside a consortium. In such a scenario, the companies that do not belong to the consortia and the companies that do belong to the consortia must cooperate regarding data sharing and joint submission (the principles of data sharing within a SIEF described above apply).



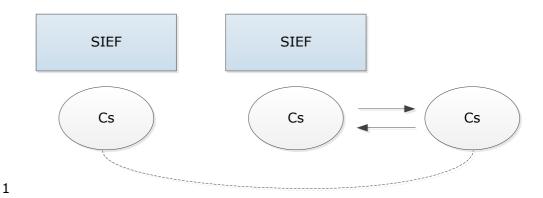
#### Example 6:

Manufacturers and importers who are members of a SIEF decide to form a consortium. Data holders (DH) also decide to form a consortium to cooperate between themselves and with the consortium.



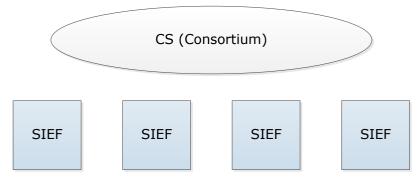
#### 20 <u>Example 7</u>:

Two SIEFs – with three consortia decide to co-operate for specific purposes e.g. readacross.



#### Example 8:

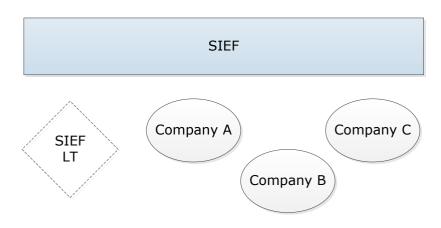
A major consortium may also be created (e.g. for a family of substances) for companies to participate in several, but different SIEFs.



#### Example 9:

The participants in a SIEF may decide to operate different strategies other than creating consortia. Following the pre-registration and the identification of the SIEF members and their level of involvement, a few participants have volunteered to work together with the lead registrant on the preparation of the dossier on behalf of the SIEF. The SIEF is informed and agrees to grant them permission to take decisions and to assign resources. They commit to monitor and report on progress and deliverables in regard to the preparation and the submission of the registration dossier. They will also handle general SIEF management issues. These companies form what can be called a "SIEF Leadership Team" (SIEF LT) without any formal consortium agreement. The limited number of members of this leadership team (e.g. 4-5) makes this choice more efficient than the creation of a consortium.

Basic contractual arrangements between the members of the SIEF Leadership Team are still recommended via a simplified contract.



5

6

7

8

9

10

11

16

1 2

## 8.4. Elements of cooperation that may be included in a consortium's activities

- Conduct and/or document the substance identity check;
  - Designation in a SIEF of the facilitator or the lead registrant (in cases where the consortium groups all SIEF members);
    - Organisation of co-operation and thus of the consortium;
- Consideration of data (existing data, missing data, new data to be developed);
- Defining of data to be shared;
- Facilitation of data-sharing and coordination;
- Data valuation, data evaluation (including identification, data access and collection);
  - Facilitation of cross-reading between SIEFs;
- Organization to preserve the confidentiality of business information and data;
- Cost sharing;
- Data ownership;
- Preparation of letter(s) of access to data for non-consortium participants;
- Liability;
- Classification and labelling.
  - <u>Post-data sharing</u>: joint submission of data, joint registration, and maintaining the life of the SIEF/joint submission/consortium even after the joint registration jointly to follow-up the file until final registration/ evaluation, including interacting with ECHA.

262728

23

24

25

Parties may also decide to have a consortium only to achieve together either some

activities before the SIEFs, or the two aims of the SIEF<sup>55</sup> or to maintain it for the full duration of the SIEF as specified in the REACH Regulation or even to maintain the consortium beyond this period in case, for example, they need to collectively respond to some queries on their substances.

4 5

6

7

8

9

1

2

### 8.5. Categories of participants in a consortium

As mentioned above, there is also no need for the membership of a consortium for SIEF purposes to coincide exactly with the participants in a SIEF. The following categories of participants may be considered to be members of a consortium/cooperation agreement (this list is not exhaustive):

101112

13

14

15 16

17 18

#### A) <u>Categories strictly deriving from a SIEF</u>:

- Manufacturer(s);
- Importer(s);
- Only Representative(s);
  - Data holder(s) who are willing to share data: for example laboratories, organisations, consultants, trade/ industry associations or downstream user(s) if they have relevant information, for example study data and exposure data.

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

#### B) Other categories may be considered, such as:

- Downstream user(s), in cases other than those mentioned in (A);
- Third Parties providing services and assistance to a consortium such as trade/industry associations, sectoral associations, service providers, and law firms;
- Non-EU manufacturer(s) who are also willing to participate directly, and not only through their EU Only Representative, although not being entitled to register directly;
- Potential manufacturers and importers who according to Article 28(6) are considered under the REACH Regulation as potential registrants.

31 32

33

3435

36

Different categories of membership with different rights and obligations associated with these categories may be designated and included in the consortium agreement. For example:

- Full members;
- Associate members;
- Observers (either as Third Parties or not).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> See section 3.2.2.

# 8.6. Typical clauses that may be included in a consortium agreement

The following list of clauses is to be considered as a non-exhaustive checklist:

3 4

1

1. General Information	Identity of each party Contact details Preamble: including a reference to the REACH Regulation and a declaration of intent to explain the overall purpose of the consortium Scope of cooperation: the substances(s) on which the parties will co-operate. It may also include the criteria chosen to agree on the identification of the substance(s) Subject of the agreement: list of elements of cooperation or tasks on which parties have elected to work Definitions: general reference to the definitions included in the REACH Regulation (Article 3) and additional definitions, if any Duration Identity of an independent third party: if the parties elect to have assistance from a law firm, service provider, sectorial or trade association in managing their consortium
2. Membership	Membership categories: definition, rights and obligations of each category Membership rules: admission, revocation, dismissal of members  Change in membership: late entrant / early departure
3. Data sharing	Rules on data sharing Criteria for valuation of studies / test reports Cost sharing criteria Data Ownership Letter of access
4. Organisation	Committees: (membership, attendance, rules of functioning, quorum, voting) Working language Role of the facilitator, if any Role of the lead registrants, if any; Role of independent third party, if any
5. Budget and finances	Budget Apportionment – follow-up of registration (additional members to the joint submission) Financial year Invoicing and payment, reimbursement

6. Confidentiality and right of information	Confidentiality clause Who is entitled to access information? Measures in place regarding the exchange of confidential and sensitive information Sanctions in case of breach
7. Liabilities	Before and after the obligations under REACH are fulfilled
8. Miscellaneous	Applicable law Dispute resolution / settlement or choice of jurisdiction Changes to the agreement Dissolution

NB: All the above applies to potential registrants of both phase-in (SIEF members) and of non-phase-in substances/phase-in substances which were not pre-registered.

## **CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION (CBI)**

The REACH Regulation requires companies to share information and data in order to avoid duplicate testing. However some of this information, or data, may be considered by companies to be confidential business information (CBI) and needs to be "protected". Whether certain information is CBI needs to be determined on a case-by-case basis.

6 7 8

9

1 2

3 4

5

NB: It is important to not confuse CBI issues with competition rules (see section 7 above) which refers to situations where the sharing of information is likely to lead to distortion of competition.

10 11

12

#### 8.7. What is confidential business information?

- 13 Confidential business information (CBI) is one of the valuable assets of companies.
- 14 Measures may have to be taken to protect this asset.
- 15 Many countries have comparable, although slightly different, definitions of CBI. For
- instance Article 39(2) of the World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement on Trade-
- 17 Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPs), defines CBI as follows:
- a. is secret in the sense that it is not, as a body or in the precise configuration and
   assembly of its components, generally known among or readily accessible to
   persons within the circles that normally deal with the kind of information in
   question;
- 22 b. has commercial value because it is secret; and
- 23 c. has been subject to reasonable steps under the circumstances, by the person lawfully in control of the information, to keep it secret.

25

26

### 8.8. Are there specific provisions on CBI in REACH?

- 27 References to the CBI concept are made in several Articles of REACH, which demonstrate 28 that the protection of CBI is a legitimate interest that may require some protection.
- 29 Article 118 relates to "Access to Information" held by ECHA. Article 118(2) specifically
- refers to information the disclosure of which "shall normally be deemed to undermine
- 31 the protection of the commercial interests of the concerned persons". This includes
- 32 details of the full composition of a mixture; precise use, function or application of a
- 33 substance or mixture; precise tonnage of substances and mixtures; links between a
- 34 manufacturer or importer and downstream user.
- 35 Article 10(a)(xi) and Article 119(2) allow a party submitting certain information to
- 36 request confidential treatment of that information. The party submitting the
- 37 information must submit a justification (confidentiality claim) that has to be accepted
- 38 by ECHA, as to why publication of this information is potentially harmful to their
- 39 commercial interests or of any other involved party.
- 40 Article 11(3)(b) and 19(2)(b) allow registrants to 'opt-out' from the joint submission of
- data (only for individual endpoints) "if submitting the information jointly would lead to
- 42 disclosure of information which he considers to be commercially sensitive and is likely to
- 43 cause him substantial commercial detriment".

2

### 8.9. Protection of CBI at late pre-registration

- The information required to be submitted to ECHA at (late) pre-registration has been partially made public since 1 January 2009.
- 5 Indeed ECHA published a list of substances pre-registered containing only the substance
- 6 identifier (EINECS numbers, CAS number or other numerical identifiers) and the first
- 7 envisaged registration deadline. This publication raises, therefore, no issues of
- 8 confidentiality.
- 9 In case a potential registrant does not want to be visible to other potential registrants,
- 10 he has the option to appoint a Third Party Representative, according to Article 4 of the
- 11 REACH Regulation. In that case, it is the identity of the Third Party Representative that
- 12 will be visible to other potential registrants. Data holders may also appoint a third
- party to represent them in their dealings with the SIEF if they want to maintain their
- 14 identity confidential.
- 15 Companies with a number of subsidiaries in the EU may name one of their companies
- 16 as Third Party Representative. This will preclude information on which substance is
- 17 produced by which subsidiary becoming known to other potential registrants.

18 19

20

21

22

NB: Potential registrants wishing to keep their identity secret towards other potential registrants should nominate a Third Party Representative at pre-registration or inquiry via REACH-IT. Should there be a need to keep the confidentiality of the name, the confidentiality claim needs to be made at the stage of registration, and will be assessed by ECHA.

2324

25

26

### 8.10. Protection of CBI during SIEF formation

As mentioned in section 3 of this Guidance document, before a SIEF is formed,

27 potential registrants must ensure that they are producing or importing the same

- substance in accordance with the criteria set out in the *Guidance on identification*
- 29 and naming of substances in REACH and CLP with the aim to ascertain that they can
- 30 submit one joint registration dossier. This may in some cases require the exchange of
- 31 detailed technical information on the composition of the substance, its impurities,
- 32 and possibly on the manufacturing process. The latter may include the raw materials
- 33 used, the purification steps etc.

34 To the extent that this technical information is considered CBI companies may take

35 steps to protect the confidentiality thereof, for instance by:

36 37

38 39

- Entering into confidentiality agreements that limit access to documents or other information to specific named persons, or departments, e.g. only the persons working within a regulatory section are allowed to see certain information. This can be strengthened by using additional personal confidentiality agreements.
- 41 42 43

40

2. In addition to (1), by allowing access to certain documents in a 'reading room' only (where copying is not allowed).

3. In addition to the above, by agreeing to have certain documents reviewed and/or assessed only by a third party expert (independent consultant) or a trustee.

3 4 5

6

7 8

1

NB: As a minimum, potential registrants who intend to protect the CBI character of substance identity information should specify to the other SIEF members that this information is indeed CBI and, therefore, that it is communicated and can be used only for purposes of the verification of substance identity under REACH.

9

10

### 8.11. Protection of CBI in the SIEF/joint submission

The scientific studies that companies must share under REACH for the purposes of registration generally do not contain information that can be considered as CBI.

- However, to the extent that compliance with the data sharing and joint submission
- provisions involves disclosure of CBI, parties may enter into a confidentiality
- agreement, may make available non confidential versions of the documents that
- 16 contain CBI, or may appoint an independent third party to gather the information
- 17 and prepare the registration dossier.
- 18 When this is not deemed sufficient, a registrant can opt-out for some individual
- 19 endpoints and submit the robust study summaries, in his member dossier, so as to
- 20 preserve his confidential information. However, the party opting out is still part of the
- 21 joint submission and is still bound by his data sharing obligations under REACH.

22

23

24

25

26

# **8.12. Protection of CBI in the submission of the registration dossier**

When submitting a registration dossier to ECHA, the registrants must identify the information they consider confidential, as per Article 119, and for which they request non-disclosure on the ECHA website.

272829

30

31

32

NB: Information which is covered by REACH Article 119(1) cannot be claimed as confidential and any such claims will be disregarded. The information covered by REACH Article 119(1) will <u>always</u> be made publicly available on the ECHA website, in accordance with REACH Article 77(2)(e).

33

38

39

- In accordance with Article 10(a)(xi), the request to keep information confidential must be accompanied with a justification as to why the publication of such information could be harmful.
- 37 This applies to:
  - Information which is covered by REACH Article 119(2);
  - Information for which confidentiality was previously granted under Directive 67/548/EEC for this previous notifiers need to update their dossier indicating which information they wish to keep confidential;
- Any information claimed as confidential which is not covered by REACH Articles

119(1) and (2): in this case the justification may be a short sentence expanding on the confidentiality claim flag type – 'CBI', 'IP' or 'No PA'(e.g. CSR).

To assist registrants a standard justification template has been made available within IUCLID itself. Note also that for confidentiality claims for an IUPAC name (which have not been previously granted under Directive 67/548/EEC) an adequate public name must also be provided.

## ANNEX 1 Data exchange form

2

#### 3 DATA EXCHANGE FORM

Name of legal entity	
Contact name	
Contact details	
Identity of substance	
Tonnage of dossier	

Test number	REACH Annex	Column 1 Standard Information requirement	Rating Data availability						
			Estimated Klimisch rating	Complete study report (my company is owner)	My company has access to complete study report	Reference to data in open literature	Language of the report	Identity of substance for read-across approach	
Physicochemi	cal proper	ties – Tonnages 1-10 tpa and :	10-100 tpa						
7.1	VII	State of the substance at 20° Cand 101,3 kPa							
7.2	VII	Melting/freezing point							
7.3	VII	Boiling point							

Test number	REACH Annex	Column 1 Standard Information requirement	Rating	ating Data availability					
7.4	VII	Relative density							
7.5	VII	Vapourpressure							
7.6	VII	Surface tension							
7.7	VII	Water solubility							
7.8	VII	Partition coefficient n-octanol/water							
7.9	VII	Flash-point							
7.10	VII	Flammability							
7.11	VII	Explosive properties							
7.12	VII	Self-ignition temperature							
7.13	VII	Oxidizing properties							
7.14	VII	Granulometry							

Mammalian toxicity – Tonnages 1-10 tpa and 10-100 tpa (at 1-10 tpa, consider also the Annex III requirements)								
8.1.	VII	<i>In vitro</i> skin irritation or skin corrosion						
8.1.1	VIII	<i>In vivo</i> skin irritation						
8.2.	VII	<i>In vitro</i> eye irritation						

8.2.1	VIII	In vivo ovo imitation				l	T.	I
	VIII	In vivo eye irritation						
8.3	VII	Skin sensitisation						
8.4.1.	VII	In vitro gene mutation study in bacteria						
8.4.2.	VIII	In vitro cytogenicity study in mammalian cells or in vitro micronucleus study						
8.4.3.	VIII	In vitro gene mutation study in mammalian cells (if negative result in 8.4.1. and 8.4.2.)						
8.4.	VIII	In vivo mutagenicity tests (if positive result in any in vitro tests)						
8.5.1.	VII	Acute toxicity by oral route						
8.5.2.	VIII	Acute toxicity by inhalation						
8.5.3.	VIII	Acute toxicity by dermal route						
8.6.1.	VIII	Short-term repeated dose toxicity study (28-day) by the most appropriate route of administration						
8.7.1.	VIII	Screening for reproduction/ developmental toxicity						
8.8.1.	VIII	Assessment of toxicokinetic behaviour (based on relevant and available information)						
Ecotoxicity/l requirements		ental fate – Tonnages 1-10 t	pa and 10	-100 tpa (a	at 1-10 tpa, co	onsider also	the Annex	Ш
9.1.1.	VII	Short-term toxicity testing in invertebrates ( <i>Daphnia</i> preferred)						

9.1.2.	VII	Growth inhibition study in aquatic plants (algae preferred)			
9.1.3.	VIII	Short-term toxicity testing on fish			
9.1.4.	VIII	Activated sludge respiration inhibition testing			
9.2.1.1.	VII	Ready biodegradability			
9.2.2.1.	VIII	Hydrolysis as a function of pH and identification of degradation products			
9.3.1.	VIII	Adsorption/desorption screening study			

Physicochemic	Physicochemical properties – Tonnages 100-1000 tpa and > 1000 tpa (some tests require a testing proposal)								
7.15	IX	Stability in organic solvents and identity of relevant degradation products							
7.16	IX	Dissociation constant							
7.17	IX	Viscosity							
Mammalian to	xicity – To	onnages 100-1000 tpa and > 1	000 tpa (re	quire a test	ing proposa	l)			
8.6.2.	IX	Sub-chronic toxicity study (90-day) by the most appropriate route of administration							
8.6.3.	Х	Long-term repeated toxicity study (≥ 12 months) (exposure/use driven)							
8.6.4	Х	Further studies if a particular concern exists							

8.7.2.	IX	Pre-natal developmental toxicity study, first species (rat preferred)						
8.7.2.	Х	Pre-natal developmental toxicity study, second species, rabbits (if rat was first species)						
8.7.3.	IX - X	Extended One-Generation Reproductive Toxicity study						
8.7.3.	IX - X	Two-generation reproduction toxicity study (only accepted if was performed before March 2015)						
8.9.	X	Carcinogenicity study (exposure/use driven)						
		Other studies (to be listed below):						
Ecotoxicity/	Environm	ental fate- Tonnages 100-100	00 tpa and >	> 1000 tpa (	some tests	require a to	esting propo	osal)
Ecotoxicity/1 9.1.5.	Environm IX	ental fate – Tonnages 100-100  Long-term toxicity testing in invertebrates ( <i>Daphnia</i> preferred)	00 tpa and >	> 1000 tpa (	some tests	require a to	esting propo	osal)
		Long-term toxicity testing in	00 tpa and >	> 1000 tpa (	some tests	require a to	esting propo	osal)
9.1.5.	IX	Long-term toxicity testing in invertebrates ( <i>Daphnia</i> preferred)  Long-term toxicity testing in fish (Fish early-life stage (FELS) toxicity test	00 tpa and >	> 1000 tpa (	some tests	require a to	esting propo	osal)
9.1.5. 9.1.6.	IX	Long-term toxicity testing in invertebrates ( <i>Daphnia</i> preferred)  Long-term toxicity testing in fish (Fish early-life stage (FELS) toxicity test preferred)  Simulation testing on ultimate	00 tpa and >	> 1000 tpa (	some tests	require a to	esting propo	osal)
9.1.5. 9.1.6. 9.2.1.2.	IX IX	Long-term toxicity testing in invertebrates ( <i>Daphnia</i> preferred)  Long-term toxicity testing in fish (Fish early-life stage (FELS) toxicity test preferred)  Simulation testing on ultimate degradation in surface water	00 tpa and >	> 1000 tpa (	some tests	require a to	esting propo	osal)
9.1.5. 9.1.6. 9.2.1.2. 9.2.1.3.	IX IX	Long-term toxicity testing in invertebrates ( <i>Daphnia</i> preferred)  Long-term toxicity testing in fish (Fish early-life stage (FELS) toxicity test preferred)  Simulation testing on ultimate degradation in surface water  Soil simulation testing	00 tpa and >	> 1000 tpa (	some tests	require a to	esting propo	osal)

9.3.2. ΤX Bioaccumulation in aquatic species (preferably fish) 9.3.3. ΙX Further information on adsorption/ desorption 9.3.4. Χ Further information on environmental fate and behaviour 9.4.1. ΙX Short-term toxicity to invertebrates 9.4.2. Effects on soil micro-organisms ΙX 9.4.3. ΙX Short-term toxicity to plants 9.4.4. Χ Long-term toxicity testing on invertebrates 9.4.6. Χ Long-term toxicity testing on plants 9.5.1 Long-term toxicity to sediment Χ organisms Χ Long-term or reproductive toxicity to 9.6.1 birds Other studies (to be listed below): **Exposure Data** Emissions to water Emissions to soil Emissions to air Occupational exposure in manufacture

	Occupational exposure in use			
	Consumer exposure			
	End of life			

## **ANNEX 2** List of reference documents mentioned in the guidance

Reference document mentioned in the Guidance	Relevant sections and topic in the <i>Guidance on data</i> sharing			
Guidance on Registration (http://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-reach)	<ul> <li>1.2.2 - Definition of phase-in and non phase-in status</li> <li>3.1.1 - Duties and role of OR and definition of legal entity</li> <li>3.1.7 - Calculation of tonnage band</li> <li>3.3.3.5 - Consideration of information requirements for phase-in substances</li> <li>4.3 - Information on legal entities who could inquire</li> <li>4.7.2 - Consideration of information requirements for non-phase-in substances</li> </ul>			
Manuals on preparation of REACH and CLP dossiers (http://echa.europa.eu/manuals)	Technical details on how to prepare dossiers for different REACH and CLP purposes.			
REACH-IT Q&As (http://echa.europa.eu/supp ort/qas-support/qas)	3.1.5 - Manage information submitted for pre-registration			
Fact sheet SIEF Formation and Data sharing (http://echa.europa.eu/regulations/reach/registration/data-sharing)	3.1.6 - Establishment of a SIEF 3.2.1 - Pre-SIEF page and available information			
Practical Guide on how to report read-across and categories (http://echa.europa.eu/web/guest/practical-guides)	3.2.7 – Use data on structurally related substances to fulfil data gaps			
Guidance on IR&CSA (http://echa.europa.eu/guida nce-documents/guidance-on- information-requirements- and-chemical-safety- assessment)	3.2.7 – Reading data across different substances 3.3.3.4 – Evaluation of information for registration and chemical safety assessment purposes 3.3.3.7, 4.7.6 – Generation of new information on phase in and non phase-in substances 6.6 – Information on CSR which may be jointly or individually submitted			

Reference document mentioned in the Guidance	Relevant sections and topic in the <i>Guidance on data</i> sharing
Guidance on the Application of the CLP criteria  ( <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/web/guest/guidance-documents/guidance-on-clp">http://echa.europa.eu/web/guest/guidance-on-clp</a> )	3.3.4 - Classification and Labelling and joint submission
Q&As on Data sharing and related disputes (http://echa.europa.eu/qa-display/-/qadisplay/5s1R/view/REACH/datasharing)	3.4, 4.9 – Data sharing disputes
Q&As on inquiry (http://echa.europa.eu/supp ort/qas-support/qas)	4.6 – Outcomes of an inquiry

## **ANNEX 3** Cost itemisation

2

5

8

10

Itemisation of costs to be shared is a requirement according to the Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/9. This is described in section 5 of this guidance.

The following table provides an example of possible cost items to be considered in a data sharing agreement. It is a non-exhaustive list of examples of budget lines used by co-registrants to itemise their data and administrative costs.

Data costs typically refer to costs of fulfilling the information requirements applicable to the registrant. Administrative costs are defined as those costs resulting from the creation and management of the data-sharing agreement and the joint submission of information between registrants of the same substance.

Cost item	Cost item type (related to data/studies or related to administrative work)	Notes
Note: Both data cost	and administrativ	e cost are to be shared in relation to the information requirement
Literature search and data gap analysis (data identification, data purchase, data assessment, etc.)	Data	More or less detail can be retrieved on the cost of each information source and review, quality assessment, and other tasks covered by this item.
Data gap filling strategy (data use or reference rights, testing, read-across and grouping justification, testing proposals, waivers, etc.)	Data	More or less detail can be retrieved on the cost of each information source and data gap filling task covered by this item.
Physico-chemical properties and classification	Data	May include tests, expert judgement, etc.
Toxicological assessment and	Data	May include testing or alternative to testing, development of grouping and read-

Cost item	Cost item type (related to data/studies or related to administrative work)	Notes
Note: Both data cost	and administrativ	e cost are to be shared in relation to the information requirement
refinement (e.g. additional testing), including human health hazard assessment and classification		across justifications, expert judgement, etc.
Ecotoxicological hazard assessment and refinement (e.g. additional testing), including environmental hazard and fate assessment and classification	Data	May include testing or alternative to testing, development of grouping and readacross justifications, expert judgement, etc.
Guidance on safe use, safety data sheets, preparation and review and updates of exposure scenarios for communication	Data	May include experts' time, translation costs, supply chain communication software updates, etc.  For registrations 1-10 tpa guidance on safe use is more detailed than for registrations >10 tpa
Performance of the chemical safety assessment and preparation of the Chemical Safety Report.	Data	May include literature searches, monitoring work, modelling work, expert judgement, report preparation, etc. Though the Chemical Safety Report can be generated automatically with a plug-in tool, it often requires considerable manual editions by technical experts.  For registrations 1-10 tpa a Chemical Safety Report is not required.  For registrations >10 tpa the Chemical Safety Report can be prepared jointly or individually.
IUCLID hosting and completion costs	Data / Administration	May include costs to update dossiers to new version of IUCLID (beyond automatic migration).

Cost item	Cost item type (related to data/studies or related to administrative work)	Notes
Note: Both data cost	and administrativ	e cost are to be shared in relation to the information requirement
		Some IUCLID hosting tools may be itemised as administrative costs, separately from actual IUCLID completion tasks.
Dossier evaluation costs	Data / Administration	May be listed under either data or administrative costs (depending on the case and specific item).
		These are considered as future costs at the moment of registration – it is important to agree on a mechanism to share future costs resulting from a potential dossier evaluation decision, but it is not in principle necessary to collect funds upfront, given that the exact amount of such costs is not known yet.
Substance evaluation costs	Data / Administration	May be listed under either data or administrative costs (depending on the case and specific item).  These are considered as future costs at the moment of registration – it is required to agree on a mechanism to share potential future costs resulting from a substance
		evaluation decision, but it is not in principle necessary to collect funds upfront, given that the exact amount of such costs is not known yet.
General dossier update and maintenance costs	Data / Administration	May be listed under either study or administrative costs (depending on the case and specific item)
Personnel cost (e.g. administrative staff, secretariat services, etc.)	Data / Administration	Some experts may be involved in the scientific dossier preparation. Their honoraria would in most cases be included in the study costs.
Monitoring of regulation, guidance, etc. & advocacy	Data / Administration	Ad: via (e.g.) membership to sector associations and/or via separate registration for chemicals management policy development tracking tools.
		Dt: where advocacy is of technical nature (e.g. toxicological or eco-toxicological

Cost item type (related to data/studies or related to administrative work)		Notes			
Note: Both data cost	and administrativ	e cost are to be shared in relation to the information requirement			
		effects or exposure issues)			
phone, utilities, printing, registration. Non-SIEF costs (e.g. consortium costs) must		Costs need to be related to SIEF activities and cover the substance subject to registration. Non-SIEF costs (e.g. consortium costs) must be recorded transparently in order to demonstrate that they are related to the substance registration and should not be generic.			
Meeting and travel costs for personnel	Data / Administration	Ad: meetings and travel related to management of joint submission.  Dt: meetings and travel related to management of the scientific dossier content (e.g. read-across strategy, testing proposals discussions, etc.) should be in relation to information requirements (e.g. meetings related to preparation of CSR are not relevant for 1-10 tpa registrants or meetings for testing proposals are not relevant for 1-100 tpa registrants).			
Communication costs (e.g. SIEF communication tools such as IT platform, surveys, website, regular newsletter, etc.)	Administration	Where a common set of tools is used for different joint submissions, this cost item should be re-allocated back per substance.			
Legal costs (e.g. drafting of agreements, trustee role, liability insurance, legal advices and opinions, data-sharing agreements with data owners, general legal representation in disputes, appeals, court cases, etc.)	Administration / Data	Where a legal support is needed for a specific technical interpretation of a requirement in the REACH Regulation, this may be itemised as a data/study cost.			

Cost item	Cost item type (related to data/studies or related to administrative work)	Notes
Note: Both data cost	and administrativ	e cost are to be shared in relation to the information requirement
Accountancy costs (e.g. accountant, audit, invoices and credit notes financial/bank charges, VAT and other taxes, regular re-calculations of individual costs, etc.)	Administration	
Other joint submission set-up costs (e.g. creation of JSO in REACH-IT, token management)	Administration	Those cost are relatively small in comparison to other registration costs  Cost of the creation of joint submission object in REACH-IT can be shared equally, as every registrant benefits from it in the same way.  Each co-registrant can pay its own cost of obtaining the token to access joint submission.

## **ANNEX 4** Guidance on data sharing and BPR

Section		Pag	Relevance	
1	Introduction			
1.2.5	Inquiry prior to registration	16	Yes	Similarity with Art 62
1.2.8	Data sharing disputes	20	Partially	Art 27(5) is similar to Art 63(3) of the BPR Regulation
1.3	Key principles for data sharing and joint submission	20	Yes	Also to be applied under the BPR Regulation
2	Legal framework: relevant legal provisions			
2.6	Competition rules	25	Yes	Other legislations need to be considered
3	Data sharing for phase-in substances			some aspects may be of relevance
3.3.1	Overall approach to data sharing	50	Partially	
3.3.3	The collective route	52	Partially	
3.3.3.1	Step 1: Individual gathering of available information	55	Partially	
3.3.3.2	Step 2: Agreement on the form of cooperation/cost sharing	56	Partially	
3.3.3.3	Step 3: Collection and Inventory creation of information available to potential registrants	57	Partially	
3.3.3.4	Step 4: Evaluation of available information within	57	Partially	
3.3.3.5	Step 5: Consideration of information requirements	59	Partially	
3.3.3.6	Step 6: Identification of data gaps and collection of other available information	61	Partially	
3.3.3.8	Step 8: Sharing of the cost of the	63	Yes	
3.3.5	Data Sharing: Individual route (opt- out)	72	Partially	some aspects may be of relevance
3.4.3	How to conduct negotiations in order to prevent data sharing	84	Yes	
4	The inquiry process	90	Partially	
4.1	The purpose of the inquiry process	90	Yes	Purposes and principles are similar; hence, some aspects may be of relevance. Reference

4.2	Is it obligatory to follow the inquiry process?	90	Yes	is made to the Inquiry page under
4.6	Outcomes of the inquiry process	94	Partially	the BPR Regulation
4.7	Data sharing between registrants following an inquiry	98	Partially	
4.9	Data sharing disputes after an inquiry	105	Yes	
4.9.1	Data sharing dispute according to Article 27(5), including Figure 12	105	Yes	
4.9.2	How to conduct negotiations in order to prevent data sharing disputes?	109	Yes	
5	Cost sharing			
5.1	Basic principles	111	Partially	
5.2	Data quality	115	Yes	
5.3	Study valuation	119	Yes	
5.4	Cost allocation and compensation	122	Yes	
5.5	Further factors influencing cost	126	Yes	
5.6	Cost sharing examples	129	Yes	
7	Information sharing under Competition rules	153	Partially	some aspects may be of relevance
8	Forms of Cooperation	132	•	some aspects may be of relevance
9	Confidential business Information (CBI)	140	Partially	some aspects may be of relevance

European Chemicals Agency Annankatu 18, P.O. Box 400 FI-00121 Helsinki, Finland echa.europa.eu